# EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

# **OR TAMBO DISTRICT**

# 2024/2025 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN

### DISTRICT DIRECTOR'S STATEMENT

It gives me pleasure as the District Director to make the submission of 2023/24 Annual Performance Plan for O.R. Tambo which is the largest District in the Eastern Cape with vast majority (94%) of its 1, 457, 385 people speaking Xhosa (2016 Census). The district is composed of KSD, Mhlontlo, Nyandeni, Ingquza Hill, and Port St Johns Local Municipalities. All the Five Local Municipalities work autonomously, and the district managed to appoint Deputy Director Administration for Port St Johns Local Municipality in November 2023 which was under the Leadership of the Deputy Director Administration Nyandeni all the previous years. A Special word of appreciation to Deputy Director Administration: Nyandeni for holding the fort all these years.

The District was pronounced by His Excellency State President of Republic of South Africa Mr Cyril Matamela Ramaphosa as one of the pilot sites for District Development Model in the country, with the main goal to operationalize and institutionalize District Development Model in O.R. Tambo by improving co-operative governance and contributions for the ethical developmental state. The district launched COGTA – UN partnership in support of the implementation of District Development Model with signing ceremony by the Honourable National Minister of COGTA Dr Nkosazana Dlamini – Zuma.

There is high rate of unemployment which impacts negatively to the economy of the district. Ingquza Hill Local Municipality has been identified as leading in Gender Based Violence (GBV). Initiatives which include the implementation of the Provincial GBV Strategy are intended to achieve a quicker response to change the situation working together with relevant stakeholders. The District was honoured by the visit of the Honourable Deputy President of the Country, Mr Paul Mashatile to assess progress made since the launch of DDM in May 2023

The District in partnership with Department of Health, DRDAR, Agricultural Resource Council and Old Mutual is implementing a project on production of Orange Fleshed Sweet Potatoes as part of the Integrated Mother and Child Development & Support Programme as an intervention programme that is fighting Child Poverty and Malnutrition. This programme is an immediate response to the increase in the incidence of infant mortality in Lusikisiki, Port St Johns and Ntabankulu (Alfred Nzo) and is aimed at Empowering Women with Children below age of 5 years

In realising the vision of District Development Model and Provincial Anti – Poverty, the District Management has adopted a "whole of government" approach in the delivery of services by working with the other spheres of government. The district continues to partner with stakeholders to ensure that greater impact is achieved, and our communities participate actively in their own .

We will strive to contribute optionally to the overall mandate, outcomes, outputs of Department of Social Development with the available resources pursuing good governance and administration.

MRS KN MANAKAZA, DISTRICT DIRECTOR
OR TAMBO DISTRICT

EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

### **OFFICIAL SIGN-OFF**

It is hereby certified that this Annual Performance Plan:

- Was developed by the management of the OR Tambo District, Eastern Cape Department of Social Development under the guidance of the MEC, HOD, and the Management of the Department.
- Takes into account all the relevant policies, legislation and other mandates for which the Department of Social Development is responsible.
- Accurately reflects the Impact, Outcomes and Outputs which the Eastern Cape Department of Social Development will endeavour to achieve over the period 2024/25.

| Mr M. Songwevu                                      |           |
|---|-----------|
| DD- Corporate Services                              | Signature |
| 22 Conportatio Convinces                            |           |
| Ms N.V Ntola  | mulos     |
| Acting Social Worker Manager: Programme 2           |           |
| Development Social Welfare services                 | Signature |
| (Older Person and Disability)                       |           |
|   | Olae      |
| Mrs TL. Thiyane                                     | EJ-       |
| Social Work Manger: Programme 2                     |           |
| Developmental Social Welfare Services               | Signature |
| (HIV & Social Relief)                               | _         |
|   | $\bigcap$ |
| Mrs NF. Nkohla                                      | 1 Surver  |
| Social Work Manager: Programme 3                    | Signature |
| Community Based Services to Children and Families   | Signature |
|   | \ ,       |
| Mrs V Bomba   | V. Nauge  |
| Acting Social Work Manager: Programme 3             |           |
| Child Care & Protection Services                    | Signature |
| Mrs MT Bakumeni Nongcula                            | Batomaund |
| Social Work Manager: NPO & Partial Care             | Signature |
| Mrs G.N Motlhabane Social Work manager: Programme 4 | Anny.     |
| Restorative Services                                | Signature |

| Mrs N Mgubuli                        | $\Omega$ 1  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Acting Community Development Manager | (le) Junice |
| Programme 5                          | Signature   |
| Mrs KN Manakaza                      |             |
| District Director: OR Tambo District | Signature   |

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| DISTRICT DIRECTOR'S STATEMENT                              | 2   |
|--|-----|
| OFFICIAL SIGN-OFF  | 3   |
| LIST OF ACRONYMS   | 6   |
| PART A: OUR MANDATE  | 8   |
| 1. UPDATES TO THE RELEVANT LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES | 9   |
| 2. UPDATES TO INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES        | 13  |
| 3. UPDATES TO RELEVANT COURT RULING                        | 26  |
| PART B: OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS                                | 30  |
| 1. OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS                                     | 31  |
| 2. UPDATED SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS                            | 33  |
| 3. EXTERNAL ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS                         | 49  |
| 4 INTERNAL ENVIRONMENT ANALYSIS                            | 55  |
| PART C: MEASURING OUR PERFORMANCE                          | 63  |
| PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION                                | 66  |
| FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT                                       | 71  |
| SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT                                    | 72  |
| CORPORATE SERVICES   | 73  |
| SECURITY MANAGEMENT  | 74  |
| PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES                       | 78  |
| PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN AND FAMILIES                         | 96  |
| PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES                          | 115 |
| PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH                      | 127 |
| 5.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT                                 | 128 |
| 5.2 COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION                                 | 129 |
| 5.3 INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS   | 131 |
| 5.4 POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS        | 133 |
| 5.5 COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING                  | 135 |
| 5.6 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT                                      | 137 |
| 5.7 WOMEN DEVELOPMENT                                      | 139 |
| PART D: TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTIONS (TIDS)            | 142 |
| PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION                                | 143 |
| PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES                       | 150 |
| PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN & FAMILIES                           | 159 |
| PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES                          | 171 |
| PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH                      | 177 |

### LIST OF ACRONYMS

| A.F.O. | Assess Figure 1 of Other                            | MOLL    | Marray day of Haday to "   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| AFS    | Annual Financial Statements                         | MOU     | Memorandum of Understanding  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AG     | Auditor-General                                     | MOA     | Memorandum of Agreement  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AGSA   | Auditor-General South Africa                        | MP      | Member of Parliament   |  |  |  |  |  |
| AIDS   | Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome                 | MTEF    | Medium Term Expenditure Framework  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AO     | Accounting Officer                                  | MTSF    | Medium-Term Strategic Framework  |  |  |  |  |  |
| APP    | Annual Performance Plan                             | NAWONGO | National Association of Welfare Organisations and Non-Profit Organisations |  |  |  |  |  |
| APS    | Anti-Poverty Strategy                               | NDA     | National Development Agency  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ВСМ    | Buffalo City Metro                                  | NDP     | National Development Plan  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BEE    | Black Economic Empowerment                          | NGO     | Non-Governmental Organisation  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BBBEEA | Black Economic Empowerment Act                      | NIA     | National Intelligence Agency   |  |  |  |  |  |
| СВО    | Community-Based Organisation                        | NMM     | Nelson Mandela Metro   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CBR    | Community-Based Rehabilitation                      | NPO     | Non-Profit Organisations   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CDP    | Community Development Practitioner                  | NTR     | National Treasury Regulations  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CFO    | Chief Financial Officer                             | NYS     | National Youth Service   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CNDC   | Community Nutrition Development Centres             | OD      | Organisational Development   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CIO    | Chief Information Officer                           | OHSA    | Occupational Health and Safety Act   |  |  |  |  |  |
| COGTA  | Cooperative Governance & Traditional Affairs        | ОТР     | Office of the Premier  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COVID  | Corona Virus Disease                                | OVC     | Orphans and Vulnerable Children  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CYCC   | Child and Youth Care Centres                        | PDP     | Provincial Development Plan  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CYCW   | Child and Youth Care Workers                        | PERSAL  | Personnel and Salary System  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DBE    | Department of Basic Education                       | PIAPS   | Provincial Integrated Anti-Poverty Strategy                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| DDG    | Deputy Director-General                             | PFMA    | Public Finance Management Act  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DOE    | Department of Education                             | PPP     | Public-Private Partnership   |  |  |  |  |  |
| DDM    | District Development Model                          | PMDS    | Performance Management Development   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | · ·   |         | System   |  |  |  |  |  |
| DORA   | Division of Revenue Act                             | SAPS    | South African Police Service   |  |  |  |  |  |
| DPSA   | Department of Public Service Administration         | SA      | South Africa   |  |  |  |  |  |
| DRDAR  | Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform | SAHNES  | South African National Health and Nutrition<br>Examination Survey          |  |  |  |  |  |
| DSD    | Department of Social Development                    | SAQA    | South African Qualifications Authority                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| DQA    | Developmental Quality Assurance                     | SARS    | South African Revenue Services   |  |  |  |  |  |
| EC     | Eastern Cape  | SASSA   | South Africa Social Security Agency  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ECD    | Early Childhood Development                         | SETA    | Sector Education and Training Authority                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| ECSECC | Eastern Cape Socio Economic Consultative Council    | SCM     | Supply Chain Management  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EPWP   | Expanded Public Works Program                       | SCOA    | Standard Chart of Accounts   |  |  |  |  |  |
| EWP    | Employee Wellness Policy                            | SCOPA   | Standing Committee on Public Accounts                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| EXCO   | Executive Council                                   | SDIP    | Service Delivery Improvement Plan  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FBM    | Family Based Model                                  | SDIMS   | Social Development Information Management System                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| FET    | Further Education and Training                      | SEZs    | Special Economic Zones   |  |  |  |  |  |
| GBV    | Gender Based Violence                               | SITA    | State Information Technology Agency  |  |  |  |  |  |
| GITO   | Government Information Technology Officer           | SLA     | Service Level Agreement  |  |  |  |  |  |
| НСВС   | Home Community Based Care                           | SM      | Senior Manager   |  |  |  |  |  |
| HOD    | Head of Department                                  | SMME    | Small Medium Micro Enterprise  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HIV    | Human Immunodeficiency Virus                        | SP      | Strategic Plan   |  |  |  |  |  |
| HR     | Human Resources                                     | STI     | Sexually Transmitted Infection   |  |  |  |  |  |
| HRD    | Human Resource Development                          | TADA    | Teenagers Against Drug Abuse   |  |  |  |  |  |
| HRM    | Human Resource Management                           | TIDs    | Technical Indicator Descriptors  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IA     | Internal Audit                                      | ТВ      | Tuberculosis   |  |  |  |  |  |
| IT     | Information Technology                              | UN      | United Nations   |  |  |  |  |  |

| ICT    | Information and Communication Technology            | UNICEF | United Nations Children's Education Fund      |
|--------|---|--------|---|
| IEC    | Information Education and Communication             | VEP    | Victim Empowerment Program                    |
| IDP    | Integrated Development Plan                         | VCANE  | Violence Child Abuse Neglect and Exploitation |
| IFMS   | Integrated Financial Management Systems             | WEGE   | Women Empowerment and Gender Equality         |
| IMST   | Information Management Systems<br>Technology        | WHO    | World Health Organisation                     |
| ISS    | Institutional Support Services                      |        |   |
| IPFMA  | Institute of Public Finance Management and Auditing |        |   |
| LED    | Local Economic Development                          |        |   |
| LGBTI+ | Lesbian Gay Bisexual Transgender & Intersex         |        |   |

### PART A: OUR MANDATE

### 1. UPDATES TO THE RELEVANT LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES

The Department of Social Development will continue to provide social protection services through Integrated Developmental Social Services and lead government efforts to forge partnerships through which vulnerable individuals, families, groups and communities become capable and self-reliant participants in their own development.

### 1.1 CONSTITUTIONAL MANDATE

The Constitutional Mandate of the Department of Social Development is derived from the Section 27 of South Africa's Constitution:

- (1) Everyone has the right to have access to
  - a. <u>health care services</u>, including reproductive health care
  - b. sufficient food and water; and
  - c. social security, including, if they are unable to support themselves and their dependents, appropriate social assistance
- (2) The state must take reasonable legislative and other measures, within its available resources, to achieve the progressive realisation of each of these rights

Section 28(1) of the Constitution enshrines the <u>rights of the children</u> with regard to appropriate care, basic nutrition, shelter, health care services and social services

Schedule 4 of the Constitution mandates the Provincial Governments to render population development and welfare services

# 1.2 CORE FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

To provide Developmental Social Services to individuals, families, groups and communities through the following social protection measures:

- **Protective** Measures are introduced to save lives and reduce levels of deprivation.
- Preventive Acts as an economic stabilizer that seeks to help people avoid falling into deeper poverty and reduce vulnerability to natural disasters, crop failure, accidents and illness.
- **Promotive** Aims to enhance the capabilities of individuals, communities and institutions to participate in all spheres of activity.
- Transformative Tackles inequities and vulnerabilities through changes in policies, laws, budgetary allocations and redistributive measures.
- **Developmental and generative** Increases consumption patterns of the poor, promoting local economic development and enabling poor people to access economic and social opportunities.

# 1.3 PURPOSE OF DEVELOPMENTAL SOCIAL SERVICES

Enhance social functioning and human capacities.

- Promote social solidarity through participation and community involvement in social welfare.
- Promote social inclusion through empowerment of those who are socially and economically excluded from the mainstream of society.
- Protect and promote the rights of populations at risk.
- Address oppression and discrimination arising not only from structural forces but also from social and cultural beliefs and practices that hamper social inclusion.
- Contribute significantly to community building and local institutional development.

### 1.4 MAIN SERVICES

The Department offers its programmes and services not as a single entity but collaboratively with the NPO sector established under the Non-Profit Organisations Act (1997). The services of the Department are rendered through a structured based approach adopted from the White Paper for Social Welfare Services 1997 and Framework for Social Welfare Services 2013.

Developmental Social Services are delivered to beneficiaries in terms of the life cycle of a person, namely childhood, youth, adulthood and aging focusing on the family as the central unit in communities targeting groups that are more vulnerable than others, Children, Youth, Women, Older persons and People with disabilities.

- Generic basket of services focusing on prevention, early intervention, rehabilitative, residential and Reunification and After Care Services in dealing with substance abuse prevention and rehabilitation, care and services to older persons, crime prevention and support, services to people with disabilities, child care and protection services, victim empowerment, home community based care services to HIV/AIDS infected and affected communities, social relief of distress, and care and support services to families;
- In ensuring community development, focus is given to community mobilisation, institutional capacity building and support for Non - Profit Institutions (NPIs), poverty alleviation and sustainable livelihoods, community-based research and planning, youth development, women development and population policy promotion.

# 1.5 DSD SECTOR PORTFOLIO COMMITMENTS FOR 2024 AND BEYOND

- Basic Income Support the sector has embarked on a consultation process on the Draft policy on the Basic Income Support (BIS) to be concluded in 2024/25 financial year
- Gender Based Violence (shelters + psychosocial support services) – Based on the mandate of

- providing psychosocial support services to victims of crime and violence, the DSD makes contribution in all the six pillars of the NSP on GBVF, while also leading Pillar 4 of the NSP which focuses on Response, Care, Support and Healing.
- Employment of Social Workers to address social behavioural change challenges and rising social ills
- Alcohol and Substance Abuse the death of children and youth in EC (in a tavern)
- has put a spotlight on the sector.
- Disaster Management DSD is working on improving its disaster management responsiveness systems and enhancing coordination working with stakeholders across government, private sector and civil society spectrum.
- Youth and Gender Empowerment through skills development and job creation especially through

- social entrepreneurship and EPWP looking at social and solidarity economy.
- Care and Protection of Children, the Elderly and People with Disability – DSD has a duty to reduce violence against children, child abuse, neglect and exploitation and to care and protect the rights of the elderly and people with disability.
- Support for NGOs on social behavioural change matters.
- Strengthening Partnerships to augment the shrinking resources and maximize impact – South Africa is currently experiencing severe fiscus constrains. This is exacerbated by ailing international markets and poor economic outlook. DSD will strengthen these partnerships to augment its limited allocation from the fiscus and realise major impact in improving the quality of life of our people.

### 1.6. LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES

The Department of Social Development derives its mandate from several pieces of legislation and policies. Based on its mandate, the Department develops and implements programmes for the alleviation of poverty, social protection and social development among the

poorest of the poor, and the most vulnerable and marginalised. The Department effectively implements this through its partnerships with its primary customers/clients and all those sharing its vision.

**Table 1: Legislative Mandates** 

| LEGISLATION   | PURPOSE   |
|---|---|
| Constitution of the RSA Act 106 of 1996   | Section 27 (1) (c) of the Constitution provides for the right of access to appropriate social assistance to those unable support themselves and their dependants.   |
| Child Justice Amendment Act 28 of 2019  | To establish a criminal justice system for children, who are in conflict with the law and are accused of committing offences and make provision for the assessment of children; the possibility of diverting matters away from the formal criminal justice system, in appropriate circumstances and extend the sentencing options available in respect of children who have been convicted; to entrench the notion of restorative justice in the criminal justice system in respect of children who are in conflict with the law. |
| Children's Act 38 of 2005, as amended   | To give effect to rights of the children as contained in the constitution and sets out principles for the care and protection of children that define parental responsibility and rights.   |
| Children Amendment Act 17 of 2022   | intends: to amend the Children's Act, 2005, so as to amend and insert certain definitions; to extend the children's court jurisdiction; to further provide for the care of abandoned or orphaned children and additional matters that may be regulated  |
| Cooperatives Act, 14 of 2005  | To provide for the formation and registration of co-operatives; the establishment of a Co-operatives Advisory Board as well as the winding up of co-operatives.   |
| Criminal Law (Sexual Offences<br>and Related Matters) Amendment<br>Act 13 of 2021 | The act provides various services to the victims of sexual offences, including but not limited to the creation of the National Register for Sex Offenders which records the details of those convicted of sexual offences against children or people who are mentally challenged.   |
| Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1997 as amended                                      | It provides for the promotion of the rule of law and the protection of the rights of all individuals involved in criminal proceedings in South Africa. It also provides a clear framework for the conduct of criminal proceedings, ensuring that justice is served fairly and transparently   |
| Domestic Violence Amendment<br>Act 24 of 2021                                     | To afford the victims of domestic violence the maximum protection from domestic abuse that the law can provide; and to introduce measures which seek to ensure that the relevant organs of state give full effect to the provisions of this Act, and thereby to convey that the State is committed to the elimination of domestic violence.   |
| Intergovernmental Relations<br>Framework Act, 13 of 2005                          | To establish a framework for the national government, provincial governments and local governments to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relations; to provide for mechanisms and procedures to facilitate the settlement of intergovernmental disputes; and to provide for matters connected therewith.  |
| Mental Health Act, 17 of 2002   | To provide for the care and treatment of persons who are mentally ill and sets out different procedures to be followed in the admission of such persons.  |

| LEGISLATION  | PURPOSE   |
|--|---|
| National Youth Development<br>Agency Act 54 of 2008                      | To provide for the establishment of the National Youth Development Agency aimed at creating and promoting coordination in youth development matters; to provide for the objects and functions of the agency.  |
| Non-Profit Organisations Act,<br>1997                                    | This Act repealed the Fund-Raising Act, 1997, excluding the chapter that deals with relief funds, and provided for an environment in which non-profit organisations can flourish. The Act also established an administrative and regulatory framework within which non-profit organisations can conduct their affairs. The Act was amended in 2000 to effect certain textual alterations.   |
| Older Persons Act 13 of 2006   | To deal effectively with the plight of Older Persons through a framework aimed at empowering, protecting, promoting and maintaining their status, rights, wellbeing, safety and security.   |
| Prevention and Combatting of<br>Trafficking in Persons Act, 7 of<br>2013 | The prevent, suppress and punish trafficking in persons, especially women and children, supplementing the UN convention against transnational organised crime.  |
| Prevention and Treatment for<br>Substance Abuse Act, 70 of 2008          | This Act provides for the implementation of comprehensive and integrated service delivery in the field of substance abuse amongst all government Departments. The main emphasis of this Act is the promotion of community based and early intervention programmes as well as the registration of therapeutic interventions in respect of substance abuse.   |
| Probation Services Act, 116 of<br>1991                                   | To provide for the establishment and implementation of programmes aimed at the combating of crime; for the rendering of assistance to and treatment of certain persons involved in crime; and for matters connected therewith.  |
| Probation Services Amendment<br>Act, 35 of 2002                          | To make provision for programmes aimed at the prevention and combating crime; to extend the powers and duties of probation officers; to provide for the duties of assistant probation, officers; to provide for the mandatory assessment of arrested children; to provide for the establishment of a probation advisory committee; to provide for the designation of family finders; and to provide for matters connected therewith.  |
| Public Finance Management Act, 1999                                      | To regulate financial management in the national government; to ensure that all revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of that government are managed efficiently and effectively; to provide for the responsibilities of persons entrusted with financial management in that government; and to provide for matters connected therewith.   |
| Skills Development Act, 97 of 1998                                       | To develop the skills of the South African workforce - to improve the quality of life of workers, their prospects of work and labour mobility; to improve productivity in the workplace and the competitiveness of employers; to promote self-employment; and to improve the delivery of social services; encourage employers - to use the workplace as an active learning environment; to provide employees with the opportunities to acquire new skills; to provide opportunities for new entrants to the labour market to gain work experience; to employ persons who find it difficult to be employed; and encourage workers to participate in learning programmes; to improve the employment prospects of persons previously disadvantaged by unfair discrimination and to redress those disadvantages through training and education. |
| Social Assistance Act, 59 of 1992  | To provide those unable to support themselves and their dependents with a right of access to appropriate services social assistance.  |
| Social Service Practitioners Act<br>2018                                 | To provide for the establishment of a South African Council for Social Service Professions and to define its powers and functions; for the registration of Social Workers, student Social Workers, social auxiliary workers and persons practising other professions in respect of which professional boards have been established; for control over the professions regulated under this Act; and for incidental matters.  |
| Social Work Amendment Act 102 of 1998                                    | To enable applicants and beneficiaries to apply to the Agency to reconsider its decision; to further regulate appeals against decisions of the Agency; and to effect certain textual corrections; and to provide for matters connected therewith,   |
| White Paper on Population Policy<br>for South Africa, 1998               | To promote sustainable human development and quality of life for all South Africans through the integration of population issues into development planning in all spheres of government and in all sectors of society. The policy mandates the Department of Social Development to monitor the implementation of the policy and its impact on population trends and dynamics in the context of sustainable human development.   |
| White Paper on Social Welfare,<br>2015                                   | To set out the principles, guidelines, proposed policies and programmes for developmental social welfare in South Africa. As the primary policy document, the White Paper serves as the foundation for social welfare in the post-1994 era.   |
| Women Empowerment and<br>Gender Equality Bill of 2012                    | To give effect to section 9 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, in so far as the empowerment of women and gender equality is concerned; to establish a legislative framework for the empowerment of women; to align all aspects of laws and implementation of laws relating to women empowerment, and the appointment and representation of women in decision making positions and structures; and to provide for matters connected therewith.   |
| Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002                                       | Requires the establishment of a National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) responsible for promoting integrated and co-ordinated National Disaster Risk Management Policy.  |

**Table 2: Policy Mandates** 

| LEGISLATION  | PURPOSE   |
|--|---|
| Generic Norms and Standards for                                      | The development and implementation of service standards is a critical requirement for the   |
| Social Welfare Services (2011)                                       | transformation and improvement of service delivery by public institutions. This is provided for   |
|  | in the White Paper on the Transformation of Public Service (1995), which outlines service   |
|  | standards as one of the eight principles underpinning the transformation process.   |
| Household food and nutrition   | This is about government commitment in ensuring food security through implementation of the comprehensive food security and nutrition strategy to benefit vulnerable households.                |
| Security strategy for South Africa National Development Plan, Vision | The NDP 2030 is based on a thorough reflection of the grinding and persistent poverty,  |
| 2030 (Outcome 13: Social   | inequality and unemployment. It provides a shared long-term strategic framework within  |
| Protection)  | which more detailed planning can take place and also provides a broader scope for social  |
| ,  | protection focusing on creating a system to ensure that none lives below a pre-determined   |
|  | social floor  |
| National Strategic Plan on Gender                                    | Provide a multi-sectoral, coherent strategic policy and programming framework to ensure a   |
| Based Violence and Femicide (2020-                                   | , ,   |
| 2030)  | government of South Africa and the country as a whole   |
| National and Provincial Strategic                                    |   |
| Plan for HIV AND AIDS, STI's and TB                                  | sexually transmitted diseases (STI's) and mitigate the impact thereof.  |
| National Youth Policy (2015 – 2020)                                  | The Policy is a cornerstone and a key policy directive in advancing the objective of consolidating and integrating youth development into the mainstream of government policies,                |
|  | programmes and the National budget.   |
| National Skills Development  | To improve the effectiveness and efficiency of the skills development system; establish and   |
| Strategy III (2011-2016)   | promote closer links between employers and training institutions and between both of these  |
| ,  | and the SETAs and enable trainees to enter the formal workforce or create a livelihood for  |
|  | themselves.   |
| National policy for food and nutrition                               | To ensure physical, social and economic access to sufficient, safe and nutritious food by all   |
| security   | people, at all times to meet the dietary and food preferences.  |
| Policy on Financial Awards to  | To guide the country's response to the financing of service providers in the Social   |
| Service Providers  | Development sector, to facilitate transformation and redirection of services and resources,   |
| White Paper on Disability  | and to ensure effective and efficient services to the poor and vulnerable sectors of society.  To accelerate transformation and redress with regard to full inclusion, integration and equality |
| Writte Paper on Disability   | for persons with disabilities. We believe that the WPRPD and its Implementation Matrix will   |
|  | offer both the public, private and civil society sectors a tangible platform to do things   |
|  | differently to expedite the process of improving the quality of life of persons with disabilities   |
|  | and their families.   |
| Policy on Disability   | To enhance the independence and creating opportunities for people with disabilities in  |
|  | collaboration with key stakeholders.  |
| Population Policy of South Africa                                    | To influence the country's population trends in such a way that these trends are consistent   |
| 1998   | with the achievement of sustainable human development.  |
| South African Policy for Older<br>Persons                            | To facilitate services that are accessible, equitable and affordable to Older Persons and that conform to prescribed norms and standards.   |
|  | To provide a statutory framework for the promotion and upholding of the rights of victims of  |
| (2020)   | violent crime; to prevent secondary victimisation of people by providing protection, response,  |
| (====,   | care and support and re-integration programmes; to provide a framework for integrated and   |
|  | multi-disciplinary co-ordination of victim empowerment and support; to provide for  |
|  | designation and registration of victim empowerment and support services centres and   |
|  | service providers; to provide for the development and implementation of victim empowerment  |
|  | services norms and minimum standards; to provide for the specific roles and responsibilities  |
|  | of relevant departments and other stakeholders; and to provide for matters connected  |
| National Childcare and Protection                                    | therewith.  It provides a unifying framework for effective and systemic translation of the country's  |
| Policy (2019)  | childcare and protection responsibilities to realise the vision. The Policy recognises that   |
| , , (== :=)  | parents, families, and caregivers are the primary duty-bearers for the care, development and  |
|  | protection of their children, and that most parents, caregivers and families have the desire  |
|  | and capacity to provide care and protection.  |
| Supervision Framework for the  | It protects clients, supports practitioners, and ensures that professional standards and  |
| Social Work Profession in South                                      | quality services are delivered by competent social workers  |
| Africa 2012  |   |

### 2. UPDATES TO INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES

### **Table 3: Frameworks, Norms and Standards**

| NO. | FRAMEWORKS, NORMS AND STANDARDS   |
|-----|---|
| 01. | National Norms and Standards for Social Service Delivery                                |
| 02. | Integrated National Disability Strategy   |
| 03. | National Drug Master Plan 2019 – 2024   |
| 04. | GCR Integrated Anti Substance Abuse Strategy 2020 – 2025                                |
| 05. | National Policy on the Management of Substance Abuse                                    |
| 06. | National Minimum Norms and Standards for Inpatient Treatment Centres                    |
| 07. | National Minimum Norms and Standards for Outpatient Treatment Centres                   |
| 08. | National Minimum Norms and Standards for Diversion                                      |
| 09. | National Policy Framework for Accreditation of Diversion Services in South Africa       |
| 10. | National Guidelines on Home-based Supervision   |
| 11. | National Blueprint Minimum Norms and Standards for Secure Care Facilities               |
| 12. | Interim National Protocol for the Management of Children Awaiting Trial                 |
| 13. | National Norms and Standards for Foster Care  |
| 14. | National Norms and Standards for Adoption   |
| 15. | National Norms and Standards for Home Community Based Care (HCBC) and Support Programme |
| 16. | National Norms and Standards for Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes           |
| 17. | National Norms and Standards for CYCC   |
| 18. | Generis Norms and Standards for Social Welfare Services                                 |
| 19. | Norms and Standards for Community Development Practitioners                             |
| 20. | Ministerial Determination 4: Expanded Public Works Programme, Notice No 347             |
| 21. | EPWP Recruitment Guidelines 2017  |
| 22. | National Community Development Policy   |
| 23. | National Policy on Food and Nutrition Security  |
| 24. | National Strategy on Household Food and Nutrition Security                              |
| 25. | Eastern Cape DSD Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy                           |
| 26. | Supervision Framework for Social Service Practitioners                                  |
| 27. | National Youth Policy 2020-2030   |

#### 2.1 POLITICAL DIRECTIVES AND PRIORITIES FOR 2024/2025

Guided by the National Development Plan, the Department's principal vision is to create an all and Inclusive Responsive Social Protection System that forges a consensus on transforming of social protection within a developmental paradigm. The MEC's political directives are embedded in the Departments' core functions, which are to provide the following:

• Inclusive and Responsive Social

Protection System

- Integrated and developmental social welfare services (preventive, rehabilitative, therapeutic).
- Community development facilitation and support.

Below are the political and policy imperatives which will be carried out in the 2024/25 Annual Performance Plan:

**Table 4: Interventions** 

| AGENDA          | INTERVENTIONS  |
|-----------------|--|
| PRIORITY AREA 1 | Strengthening the provision of Child Care and Protection Services to ensure that every child is protected and receives developmental opportunities at the early stages of his or her life. |
| PRIORITY AREA 2 | Strengthening Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes on Gender Based Violence and Femicide.  |
| PRIORITY AREA 3 | Improving Sustainable Community Development Interventions  |
| PRIORITY AREA 4 | Enhancing the participation, mainstreaming and empowerment of all our vulnerable groups (persons with disabilities, Youth and Women Development)   |
| PRIORITY AREA 5 | <b>Growing and strengthening</b> of the <b>NPO Sector</b> through improving monitoring and management.   |
| PRIORITY AREA 6 | Fighting poverty, unemployment and inequality by <b>reducing the rate of unemployed social workers</b>   |
| PRIORITY AREA 7 | <b>Strengthening district operations</b> to be hubs of service delivery and development in line with the DDM   |
| PRIORITY AREA 8 | Building capable, ethical and developmental state for effective service delivery   |

# 2.2 STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS IN RESPONSE TO DEMAND FOR DEVELOPMENTAL SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICE

### CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

The Older Persons Act, 2006 was put in place by the South African government to protect, promote and maintain the status, rights, well-being and security of older persons. In support of the Older Persons Act, South Africa has seen several non-governmental organisations (NGOs) focusing on the needs of the older people. The Department will focus on the following for the 2024/25 financial year:

- Provision of Residential Facilities for older persons
- Provision of Community Based Care Services for older Persons in funded and non-funded sites
- Provision of psychosocial support services and Advocacy Programmes for protection of older persons
- Promotion of Active Ageing

#### **SERVICES TO THE PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**

The White paper for Persons with Disabilities advocates for equality of persons with disabilities, removing discriminatory barriers to access and

participation and ensuring that universal design informs access and participation in the planning, budgeting and service delivery value chain of all programmes. The Department will focus on the following for the 2024/25 financial year:

- Provision of Residential Facilities for persons with disabilities
- Provision of Protective Workshops for persons with disabilities
- Provision of psychosocial support services
- Provision of Community Based Care Services.

### **HIV AND AIDS**

The Department implements the National Strategic plan for HIV/AIDS which seeks to maximise equitable and equal access to services and solutions for HIV/ TB AIDS and STIs and these are implemented through a compendium of Social and Behaviour Change Programmes through YOLO, Ke Moja, ZAZI, the family (e.g. Families Matter programmes), the community (e.g. Community Capacity Enhancement (CCE), Traditional Leaders and Men Championing Change.

### **SOCIAL RELIEF**

The Department implements the Social Assistance Act No 13 of 2004 which provides for temporary relief for individuals and communities experiencing undue hardships. And The act is implemented through the following relief programmes:

- Food parcels and vouchers to qualifying individuals and families
- School uniforms
- Psychosocial support services
- Sanitary dignity Programmes to children of indigent families and households who are from Quintile 1-3 schools.

### CARE AND PROTECTION SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

The implementation of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended aims to provide regulations, services and programmes that promote the protection and care of children as well as building resilience of families. Services include:

- Statutory and Alternative Care services e.g. Temporary Safe Care, Foster Care, Residential Care and Adoption Programme.
- Programmes aimed at reuniting children previously placed in alternative care with their families or communities of origin.
- Public Education and prevention programmes, focusing on parental responsibilities and rights, targeting children, parents, families and communities.
- Partial Care Services targeting children with disabilities
- Child and Youth Care Centres
- Community-Based Care Services for children through Drop-in Centres, RISIHA and Safe Parks
- Provision of services by Child Protection Organisations

### PROMOTION OF FAMILY WELL-BEING AND STRENGTHENING OF FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

- Provision of Family Preservation Services, Parenting Programmes and Family reunification services
- Expand families' knowledge of and access to social welfare services that can meet their needs at different points in the family life course.
- Provision of Psychosocial support and Therapeutic services
- Provision of family services through various NGOs and faith- based organisations.
- Protect all families' right to have access to sufficient food to meet family members' basic needs
- Empowering families to develop sustainable livelihood strategies.

### **CARE AND SUPPORT TO FAMILIES**

Along with the economy, polity and education, the family is universally viewed as one of the essential sectors without which no society can function (Ziehl, 2003). As the setting for demographic reproduction, primary socialisation, and the source of emotional, material, and instrumental support for its members (Belsev. 2005), families influence the way society is structured, organised, and is able to function. During a family's life course, individuals within the family transition between different life stages. Each stage presents new challenges and new opportunities for growth and development. However, for a range of reasons, many families are less equipped and face significant stressors as they seek to respond to the needs of family members. Such circumstances may include (but are not limited to) poverty and a lack of economic opportunities, poor infrastructure and service delivery, substance abuse, crime, and violence (Roman et al., 2016). In addition, pandemics, and other social and environmental shocks, such as HIV and AIDS and Covid-19, profoundly affect the well-being of South African families through shifts in the burden of care, health challenges, and loss. (National Family Policy, 2015). The Department will focus on the following for 2024/25 financial year:

#### **CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT**

Crime and violence continue to be amongst the most serious and intractable impediments to development in the Eastern Cape. These impediments are the result of a multiplicity of factors related to the socio-economic challenges experienced by the province, which are characterised by extreme inequality and poverty, spatial segregation and high levels of unemployment.

In line with the National Development Plan (NDP) sets out a vision for safer communities, recognising the need to address the drivers of crime and violence, the Department of Social Development implements Social Crime Prevention Strategy through the following measures:

- Expand provision of re-integration programme for ex-offenders
- Implementation of social crime programmes in hot spot areas
- Provision of diversion programmes for children in conflict with the law
- Provision of re-integration programme for exoffenders

### SUBSTANCE ABUSE, PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

The National Drug Master Plan seeks to provide an effective response prevention of social marginalisation and the promotion of non-stigmatising attitudes, encouragement to drug users to seek treatment and care, and expanding local capacity in communities for prevention, treatment, recovery, and reintegration.

The Department implements the National Drug Master Plan through the following measures:

- Strengthen functionality of Local Drug Action Committees in partnership with Local Municipalities
- Strengthen implementation of the Provincial Drug Master Plan targeting hot spot areas.
- Promote access and marketing of the Ernest Malgas Treatment Centre to benefit all children in need of rehabilitative service
- Strengthen implementation of integrated prevention programmes on substance abuse.
- Establish collaborative relationships; promote joint planning and integration internally and externally.
- Capacity building of emerging organizations in to have capacity to render restorative services.
- Roll out of prevention programme through implementation of awareness
- Provision of in and out-patient treatment programme
- Provision of aftercare and re-integration programme

### **VICTIM EMPOWERMENT**

The National Policy Guidelines for Victim Empowerment are intended to achieve a society in which the rights and needs of victims of crime and violence are acknowledged and effectively addressed within a restorative justice framework.

The Department will implement the following measures:

- Strengthen prevention and early intervention programmes
- Continue to support White Door Centres of Hope and Shelters for Women
- Provision of support services to all victims of crime and violence in line with the Norms and Minimum Standards for Victim Empowerment.
- Implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Gender Based Violence and Femicide (2020-2030) with emphasis on Pillar 4, 2 and 5 focusing on response, care, support & healing, prevention of gender-based violence and femicide and empowerment of survivors of GBV.

### YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

National Youth Policy 2020-2030 sets out interventions that facilitates holistic positive development for young people to enable them to contribute positively and actively in the socio-economic platforms within the society.

Youth Development Programme focus areas: Support to Youth Development Structures (Youth Cooperatives & NPOs), Skills Development and Youth Mobilisation.

 Support to youth development structures focuses on empowering young people by providing them with livelihood opportunities to enhance their capabilities and create self-employment opportunities. These initiatives are democratic organisations which emanates from youth mobilisation sessions with a social purpose that addresses both economic need and social need initiated and sustained by the combination of public and private resources. The programme provides financial support, capacity building and mentorship in relevant aspects such as governance, entrepreneurship development, financial management, bookkeeping, marketing leadership, social cohesion and nation building for effective performance and for service delivery.

### **Skills Development**

- Youth development incorporates youth skilling through training, internship and learnerships for young people to access a range of available opportunities within the mainstream economy. These programmes provide foundation for youth to enter a range of qualification based training on community development methodologies, technical scarce skills and soft skills such as Culinary Skills, carpentry (construction & cabinet making), upholstery, community house building, electrical, plumbing, welding, life skills, computer training, digital skills, business skills, sewing, entrepreneurship and drivers licence)
- Youth Mobilisation involves continuous engagement of young people for empowerment and to equip them with tools for personal development and sustainable livelihoods. Personal development covers any activity that improves awareness or identity, enhances quality of life/develops talents and skills so at to contribute to social cohesion and nation building. people are mobilised to work together, engage, raise awareness, create a strong voice, actively participate in their own development using a solution focused approach that empowers them to solve their own problems. These programmes are facilitated through youth outreach programmes, youth dialogues, intergenerational dialogues, youth month events and Provincial Youth Camp.

### WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

### **Women's Economic Empowerment**

The promotion of women empowerment and gender equality is a priority which is expressed in several South African laws which are aligned with regional, continental and global conventions and frameworks. In fostering an enabling environment for gender equality, the Department implements the following interventions:

Economic empowerment is central to women's ability to overcome poverty, cope with shocks and improve their well-being. Women's economic empowerment is when women can make and/or influence, and act on decisions about their participation in labour markets, their share of unpaid work and in the allocation and use of their own/their household's assets. The Department will implement the following interventions: Develop a database of NPOs, Cooperatives and informal trading entities

- Enable women to access start-up capital and funds for expansion of existing women-owned businesses
- Promote cooperation among women led NPOS and cooperatives.
- Improve capacity and mentoring of women in business and potential entrepreneurs
- Facilitate skills development and training in business and entrepreneurship development, co-operatives development, organisational, financial management and stokvel savings management;

### Promoting Women Empowerment through Cooperatives

A cooperative refers to an autonomous association of people who voluntarily cooperate for their mutual social, economic, and cultural benefit. It includes non-profit community organisations that are owned and managed by the people who use their services (consumer co-operatives) and/or by the people who work there (worker co-operatives). The Department will promote Women Empowerment through:

- Improved access to economic opportunities for women cooperatives.
- Improved capacity and access to markets
- Strengthening management and governance of women cooperatives.
- Improved access to mentorship, information and advisory services

### Support to Women's Social Empowerment and Protection Programmes

Women's social empowerment is understood as the process of developing a sense of autonomy and self-confidence, acting individually and collectively to change social relationships. It is when women gain the ability to make/influence decisions about their social interactions (e.g. mobility, association with others), reproduction, health and education

- Eradicating and supporting victims of Gender-Based Violence and Femicide.
- Strengthening women's development.
- Promoting and protecting women's rights

### 2.3.6 IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAMMES TARGETING MILITARY VETERANS

A proclamation through Government Notice, Number 32844, dated 28 December 2009; recognizing a need to acknowledge South African Military Veterans, and therefore established a department to handle their affairs, the Department of Military Veterans (DMV). Subsequent to that, the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011 was passed as legislation to handle all matters relating to Military Veterans. Military Veterans were identified as a designated group in the Eastern Cape Province. For 2024/25 plans the Department will prioritise delivery of services to military veterans in the Eastern Cape, where there will be signed Mou' between the Department and Department of Military Veterans.

Section 9 Of the Bill of Rights addresses the right to equality while Section 10 guarantees the right to dignity. The Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011, provides for principles that guide all benefits relating to military veterans, By Sector Departments. Military Veterans Act 18, 2011, Accommodates Military Veterans issues from all nine (9) Military Veterans associations and organisations, statutory and non-statutory.

The Department will focus on the following services to ex-mine workers

- 1) Provision of Psychosocial support services
- 2) Profiling of Households
- 3) Provision of Social Relief of Distress
- 4) Facilitation of Business Development Support (Registration of, co-ops, NPO's).

### 2.3.7 IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAMMES TARGETING EX-MINE WORKERS

The Department will focus on the following services to military veterans:

- 1. Provision of Psychosocial support services
- 2. Profiling of Households
- 3. Provision of Social Relief of Distress
- 4. Facilitation of Business Development Support (Registration of, co-ops, NPO's).

### 2.3.8 PROVINCIAL ANTI-POVERTY STRATEGY

The Eastern Cape Provincial Administration gave a mandate to the Provincial Department of Social Development to facilitate and drive the implementation of the Provincial Anti-Poverty Strategy, which is aimed at reducing the incidence of poverty as well as to prevent the reproduction of poverty within households and communities of the Eastern Cape Province.

At the centre of the fight against poverty is the creation of economic opportunities and enabling or empowering communities and individuals to access these opportunities. Providing a safety net in the form of social assistance and provision of basic services continues to be critical in the efforts towards eradication of poverty.

In line with the multidimensional nature of poverty, the anti-poverty framework is anchored on the five pillars listed below:

- Pillar 1: Promote social inclusion, implement social capital Initiatives and build safer communities.
- Pillar 2: Invest in human capital and Human Development: This objective responds to the need to provide health care, education and training needed to engage with the economy and in political processes. Central here is ensuring that poor children grow up healthy, are provided with quality and efficient preventative and curative care and ensuring that illness or disability do not plunge poor households into destitution.
- <u>Pillar 3:</u> Improve the health profile: Adequate healthcare is critical in the struggle against poverty

to maintain good quality of life, ensure adults are able to work and care for their families, and that children grow up healthy. If healthcare is unaffordable, an illness can plunge a marginal family into crisis. Moreover, providing adequate healthcare for all is a critical element in building social trust and solidarity.

- Pillar 4: Ensure income security, create economic opportunities and jobs: The strategy recognises the importance of providing safety nets for the most vulnerable, primarily through social grants. This is to ensure that vulnerability associated with disability, age and illness does not plunge poor households into destitution. Measures to ensure income security for those without access to economic opportunities take two forms namely, social assistance and social insurance.
- Pillar 5: Better targeted access to basic services and assets: This pillar addresses what has been termed a social wage, consisting of services such as subsidised housing, and expanded access to water, electricity, refuse removal and sanitation; as well as a raft of minimum free basic services for vulnerable sectors of the population. It is an important principle that inability to pay for basic services should not prevent the poor from accessing these services altogether.

The Anti-Poverty and Rural Development Strategy is intended to be implemented in accordance with the policy directives of the Provincial Medium - Term Strategic Framework 2020-2024 in the poorest nodal points within 39 Wards in the identified Local Municipalities with special focus on the 476 villages.

The following are the services and interventions that the Department of Social Development will be contributing in the 39 Wards to enhance human capabilities, building resilience in individuals, families and development and empowerment of communities.

### Table: OR TAMBO ANTI-POVERTY CONTRIBUTION

| PILLARS                            | EXPECTED                     | INDICATORS  | KEY PROGRAMMES  | SERVICE RECIPIENTS   | OR TAMBO                                  | SERVICE OFFICE 2024/25 | POOREST WARDS      | POOREST WARDS   | QUARTERLY TARGETS |     |     |     |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|--|---|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|
|                                    | OUTCOMES                     |   |   |  | 2024/25<br>TARGETS                        | TARGETS                |                    | 2024/25 TARGETS | Q1                | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
| Pillar 1: Promote                  | Self-reliant                 | Number of Household   | Household profiling to inform                                     |  | 762                                       | Port St Johns          | 10,11, 01          | 32              | 12                | 10  | 10  | -   |
| social inclusion, implement social | communities                  | profiled  | development of community-<br>based plans to improve               | women, people with disabilities, older persons                             |   | Ingquza Hill           | 23,24,2,1,3        | 230             | 70                | 55  | 55  | 50  |
| capital initiatives                |                              |   | accurate targeting of   | , ' ' ' I  |   | Mhlontlo               | 12 & 22            | 200             | 75                | 75  | 25  | 25  |
| and build safer communities        |                              |   | intervention to change the lives of the poor and most vulnerable. |  |   | Nyandeni               | 20,25,05           | 300             | 75                | 75  | 75  | 75  |
|                                    |                              |   | vaniciable.   |  |   | King Sabata Dalindyebo | 21, 24, 25, 26, 27 | 200             | 60                | 80  | 30  | 30  |
|                                    |                              | Number of family  | Family preservation services                                      |  | 560                                       | Port St Johns          | 11                 | 30              | 9                 | 7   | 7   | 7   |
|                                    |                              | members participating in Family Preservation  | (24-hour intensive family support, youth mentorship and           |  |   | Ingquza Hill           | 23,24,2,1,3        | 150             | 45                | 60  | 20  | 25  |
|                                    |                              | service   | support, community  | ·  |   | Mhlontlo               | 1,11,12, 22 & 24   | 100             | 30                | 25  | 20  | 25  |
|                                    |                              |   | conferencing, marriage preparation and marriage                   |  |   | Nyandeni               | 05                 | 80              | 20                | 20  | 20  | 20  |
|                                    |                              |   | enrichment)   |  |   | King Sabata Dalindyebo | 21, 24, 25, 26, 27 | 43              | 10                | 13  | 10  | 10  |
|                                    |                              | Number of victims of  |   | Young people, children,  | 544                                       | Port St Johns          | 10,11,17           | 12              | 3                 | 2   | 3   | 4   |
|                                    |                              | crime and violence accessing Support services  Shelters, Gr Doors Ho Organization: & other serv                           | support, services rendered at<br>Shelters, Green and White        | women, people with   |   | Ngquza Hill            | 23,24,2,1,3        | 369             | 70                | 74  | 145 | 80  |
|                                    |                              |   |   |  |   | Mhlontlo               | 24, 22 & 11        | 100             | 20                | 30  | 20  | 30  |
|                                    |                              |   | Organizations / NPOs / NGOs                                       |  |   | Nyandeni               | 20, 23,25,26,05    | 20              | 5                 | 4   | 5   | 6   |
|                                    |                              |   | & other service organisations funded by DSD                       |  |   | King Sabata Dalindyebo | 21, 24, 25, 26, 27 | 6               | 1                 | 2   | 3   | 0   |
|                                    |                              | beneficiaries reached<br>through Social and<br>Behavior Change dialogues and awar<br>programmes focusi<br>behavior change | 1   | Young people, children,  | men, people with abilities, older persons | Port St Johns          | 11,10,1,17,18      | -               | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
|                                    |                              |   |   | women, people with   |   | Ngquza Hill            | 23,24,2,1,3        | -               | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
|                                    |                              |   |   | disabilities, older persons  |   | Mhlontlo               | 8                  | 12              | 3                 | 4   | 3   | 2   |
|                                    |                              |   |   |  |   | Nyandeni               | 25,26,23,20,5      |                 |                   |     |     | 1   |
|                                    |                              |   |   |  |   | King Sabata Dalindyebo | 25,27,21,24,26     | 36              | 8                 | 9   | 9   | 10  |
|                                    |                              |   | dialogues and awareness programmes focusing on disabil            | Sex Workers, Older<br>Persons, Persons with<br>disabilities, Lesbian, Gay, | 1286                                      | Port St Johns          | 11,18,10,17,1      | 50              |                   | 50  |     | 1   |
|                                    |                              |   |   |  |   | Nyandeni               | 20,25,23,26,05     | 600             | 200               | 100 | 200 | 100 |
|                                    |                              |   |   | Bi-sexual, Trans-gender,   |   | Ngquza Hill            | 11,10,1,17,18      | 500             | 125               | 175 | 175 | 75  |
|                                    |                              | Programmes  |   | Inter-sexual, Queer,<br>Asexual+ (LGBTIQA+s)                               |   | Mhlontlo               | 1,11.12,22&24      | 100             | 30                | 30  | 20  | 20  |
|                                    |                              | an<br>ex  | and Families experiencing Gender                                  | nd Families  | Nyandeni                                  | 20, 26,25, 23 and 05   |                    |                 |                   |     |     |     |
|                                    |                              |   |   | Based Violence   |   | King Sabata Dalindyebo | 0                  | 900             | 220               | 295 | 285 | 100 |
|                                    | Improved quality o education | benefitted through health th  | health through Integrated   | Children, Young people and Women   | 2240                                      | Port St Johns          | 11,10,1,17,18      | 120             |                   | 120 |     |     |
|                                    |                              |   | School Health Programmes  |  |   | Ngquza Hill            | 23,24,2,1,3        | 520             |                   | 520 |     |     |
|                                    |                              |   |   |  |   | Mhlontlo               | 1,11,12,22 & 24    | 300             | 0                 | 150 | 150 | 0   |
|                                    |                              |   |   |  |   | Nyandeni               | 25,26,23,20,5      | 400             | 0                 | 400 | 0   | 0   |

| PILLARS            | EXPECTED                    | INDICATORS   | KEY PROGRAMMES   | SERVICE RECIPIENTS   | OR TAMBO                     | SERVICE OFFICE 2024/25 | POOREST WARDS    | POOREST WARDS   | QUARTERLY TARGETS |     |     |     |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|
|                    | OUTCOMES                    |  |  |  | 2024/25<br>TARGETS           | TARGETS                |                  | 2024/25 TARGETS | Q1                | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|                    |                             |  |  |  |                              | King Sabata Dalindyebo | 0                |                 |                   |     |     |     |
|                    | Participation in skills     |  | Access to skills development,  |  | 135                          | Port St Johns          | 11,10,1,17,18    | 25              |                   | 25  |     |     |
|                    | development/<br>empowerment | participating in skills development  | capacity building and institutional building   | Women  |                              | Ngquza Hill            | 23,24,2,1,3      | 25              | 25                | •   | -   | -   |
|                    | programmes                  |  | programmes   |  |                              | Mhlontlo               | 12 & 22          | 20              | 0                 | 20  | 0   | 0   |
|                    |                             |  |  |  |                              | Nyandeni               | 25,20,5          | 25              | 25                |     | 25  |     |
|                    |                             |  |  |  |                              | King Sabata Dalindyebo | 25,27,21,24,26   | 40              | 10                | 10  | 10  | 10  |
|                    | Number of wor               |  |  | Young people and   | 434                          | Port St Johns          | 11,10,1,17,18    | 20              |                   | 20  |     |     |
|                    |                             | participating in women<br>empowerment                                      |  | Women  |                              | Ngquza Hill            | 23, 24, 2, 1 & 3 | 100             | 20                | 40  | 0   | 40  |
|                    |                             | programmes   |  |  |                              | Mhlontlo               | 1,22 & 12        | 75              | 25                | 25  | 25  | 0   |
|                    |                             |  |  |  |                              | Nyandeni               | 25,20,5          | 100             | 25                | 25  | 25  | 25  |
|                    |                             |  |  |  |                              | King Sabata Dalindyebo | 25,27,21,24,26   | 140             | 130               | 135 | 140 | 140 |
|                    |                             | accessing food through DSD Community, Nutrition and Development programmes | Programmes, Integrated Food  | Young people, children,<br>women, people with<br>disabilities, older persons | people with<br>older persons | Port St Johns          | 11,10,1,17,18    | 120             | 120               | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| the health Profile | food                        |  |  |  |                              | Ngquza Hill            | 23, 24, 2, 1 & 3 | -               | -                 | -   | -   | -   |
|                    |                             |  |  |  |                              | Mhlontlo               | 21               | 144             | 144               | 144 | 144 | 144 |
|                    |                             |  |  |  |                              | Nyandeni               | 20               | 110             | 110               | 110 | 110 | 110 |
|                    |                             |  |  |  |                              | King Sabata Dalindyebo | 25,27,21,24,26   | 140             | 130               | 135 | 140 | 140 |
|                    |                             |  | Provision of support such as Young counselling and material aid women, (uniform, clothing, food parcels disabilit etc.) to people experiencing |  | with                         | Port St Johns          | 11,10,1,17,18    | 20              |                   |     | 20  |     |
|                    |                             |  |  |  |                              | Ngquza Hill            | 40               | 37              | 3                 | 7   | 20  | 7   |
|                    |                             |  |  | uisabilities, older persons  |                              | Mhlontlo               | 24               | 12              | 0                 | 4   | 4   | 4   |
|                    |                             |  | undue hardships (due to  |  |                              | Nyandeni               | 25,26,23,20,5    | 60              | 0                 | 20  | 35  | 05  |
|                    |                             |  | poverty and natural disasters)   |  |                              | King Sabata Dalindyebo |                  | 60              | 0                 | 20  | 35  | 05  |
|                    |                             |  | Job Creation and skills  | Young people,  | 12                           | Port St Johns          | 11,10,1,17,18    | 3               | 3                 | 3   | 3   | 3   |
|                    |                             |  |  | women, people with   |                              | Ngquza Hill            | 23, 24, 2, 1 & 3 | 3               | 3                 | 3   | 3   | 3   |
|                    |                             |  |  | disabilities   |                              | Mhlontlo               | 1,22 & 12        | 3               | 3                 | 3   | 3   | 3   |
|                    |                             |  |  |  |                              | Nyandeni               | 25,20,5          | 3               | 3                 | 3   | 3   | 3   |
|                    |                             |  |  |  |                              | King Sabata Dalindyebo | 25,27,21,24,26   | 3               | 3                 | 3   | 3   | 3   |

#### INSTITUTIONALIZATION OF LIFE-CYCLE APPROACH

The Life Cycle approach is an attempt to realign Departmental interventions and programmes to contribute to all the life stages of a person from the infant stage to older persons (from the cradle to the grave). Below are the examples of how the Department intervenes from in each stage of the life cycle:

Figure 1: Life-Cycle Approach

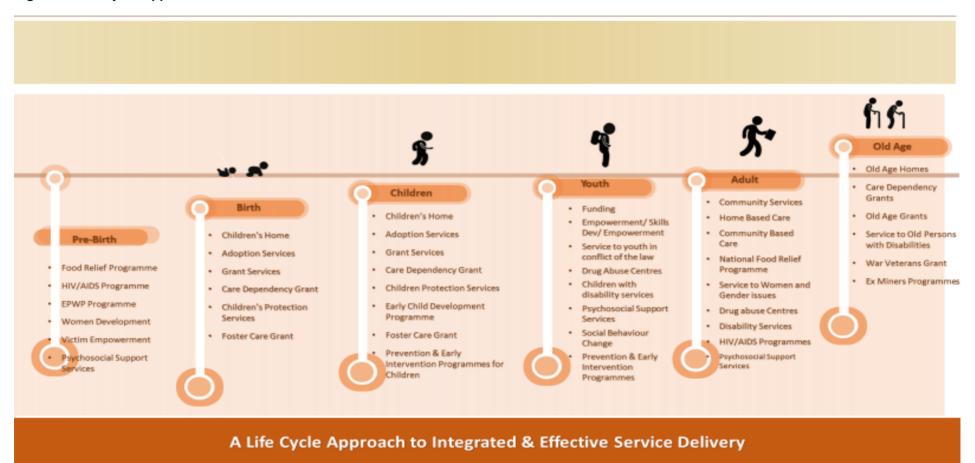


Table : Service Beneficiary Analysis in Line with The Life Cycle Approach

| BENEFIC  | CIARY  | SERVICES   | PROGRAMME  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Toddler Developm</li> <li>Preschooler Devel</li> <li>Middle childhood lyears)</li> </ul>  | opment (3 - 5 years);<br>Development (6 - 11<br>of care and protection | Child Care and Protection Alternative placement (Foster care placement, CYCC and Adoption) Community Based Care Services Child Poverty & Malnutrition  | <ul> <li>Partial Care &amp; Special Day Centres</li> <li>Child Care and Protection</li> <li>Alternative placement (Foster care placement, CYCC and Adoption)</li> <li>Community Based Care Services</li> <li>Integrated Services to Families</li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>Youth between age</li> <li>Youth (In and out of youth in conflict with in conflict</li></ul> | of school)   | Mobilisation through awareness campaigns, youth camps and dialogues to participate in their own development through the establishment of youth structures. Youth skills development programmes will support these structures through provision of life, technical and business skills training.  This includes the National Youth Service Programme.  Current funding focus on youth clubs and cooperatives and need to be expanded to NPOs which provide youth development services including skills development.  CYCCs for children and youth between the ages 18-24 accessing services specified for orphans, child-headed households and children living on the streets | <ul> <li>Youth Development</li> <li>Women Development</li> <li>Crime Prevention and Support</li> <li>Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation</li> <li>Victim Empowerment Programme</li> <li>Psycho- social support (Counselling and material support)</li> <li>Community Nutrition and Development Centre</li> <li>Social and Behavior Change Programmes</li> <li>Integrated School Health Programmes</li> </ul> |
| Women (single, m<br>widows)     Abused women     Men     Persons with disabili     Families  | narried, divorced and  | Women participate in socio-economic empowerment programmes to create their own sustainable livelihoods.  Single mothers, female-headed households and victims of GBV and Femicide. Women funding also focuses on women cooperatives and need to be expanded to NPOs focusing on women development matters e.g. women clubs and not only income generation.  Women empowerment is broader than economic empowerment. Promotion of savings clubs should be included in all funded programmes. Women and gender rights in their programmes focusing the various policies and charters in this sphere.   | <ul> <li>Crime Prevention and Support</li> <li>Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation</li> <li>Victim Empowerment Programme</li> <li>Psycho- social support (Counselling and material support)</li> <li>Community Nutrition and Development Centre</li> <li>Integrated Services to Families</li> </ul>  |
| - Older Persons  |  | Care, protection and development of older persons  | <ul> <li>Community Nutrition and Development Centre</li> <li>Community Based Service Centres for older persons</li> <li>Residential Facilities</li> <li>Victim Empowerment Programme</li> <li>Psycho- social support (Counselling and material support)</li> </ul>   |

### 2.3.13 THE FAMILY BASED MODEL AS AN APPROACH FOR THE PROVISION DEVELOPMENTAL SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

The Department through the implementation of the Family Based Model is committed in all its Programmes to promote reciprocal care within and amongst family members as well as social solidarity amongst community members as an innovative strategy to protect vulnerable families and those at risk. Family Based Model is a developmental model which places a family as a central unit in Department of Social Development for delivering integrated, holistic and developmental interventions to build strong family capacities and structures within communities where they stay and live. It locates the individual within a family and takes the family as the main system of development. It also promotes an indepth description of the socio-economic conditions of communities in which these families and households

It encourages the use of strength-based and participatory approaches to poverty reduction. It is aimed at avoiding looking at individual families or households only without contextualising them in their specific villages and communities where they are located. The model strengthens the social well-being to have ability to care for one's self and for one's own family and children; maintaining self-respect and dignity; living in peace and harmony with family and community; having freedom of choice and action in all aspect of life. It is aimed at improving the quality of life and social-well-being of the poor, marginalised and vulnerable families. It is also focused on the socioeconomic transformation of a family as a critical unit co-existing within the entire community around it.

The Family Based Model is conceptualised on improving the socio-economic well-being of a family in terms of:

- Material well-being i.e. having sufficient food, assets, capacities and sustainable livelihood, access to job opportunities, self- employment and improving income
- Physical, emotional and spiritual well-being i.e. possessing good health, healthy human relationships, good and healthy conditions.

### 2.3.14 DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT MODEL

The District Development Model (inspired by the Khawuleza Presidential call to action), launched by the President aims to accelerate, align and integrate

**Table: District Development Model Interventions** 

service delivery under a single development plan per district or metro that is developed jointly by national, provincial and local government as well as business, labour and community in each district. Each district plan must ensure that national priorities such as economic growth and employment; improvements to living conditions; the fight against crime and corruption and better education outcomes are attended to in the locality concerned. In the Eastern Cape. OR Tambo District Municipality has been identified as the rural pilot of the District Development Model (DDM). The Model will be rolled out in all the districts and metros in the Province. This will assist in ensuring that planning and spending across the three spheres of government is integrated and aligned and that each district or metro plan is developed with the interests and input of communities taken into account upfront.

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) is championing the implementation of the DDM by all sector departments in the province is still finalizing a Provincial Institutionalization Framework that will assist to formally institutionalize, provincialize and localize the DDM with structured response and accountability.

The Department will participate through district offices in ward-based planning and Municipal IDP processes to ensure alignment of departmental plans and budgets with local government plans.

The implementation of the DDM has fostered practical intergovernmental relations to plan, budget and implement jointly with other sector departments and local government in order to provide coherent and seamless services to communities. DSD will continue to strengthen IGR systems at all levels for enhanced and integrated

These key projects will be implemented through these interventions: A myriad of integrated Developmental Social Services intervention are implemented with the District to address the social ills that exist. The following interventions are implemented with stakeholders and Social Partners.

### • KEY DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT IMPLEMENTATION PROJECTS

Over the MTSF, the Department will contribute to the DDM through these interventions.

| 1. Food Security   | 8.Services to Persons with Disabilities |
|--|---|
| 2. Psychosocial Support & Therapeutic interventions                  | 9. Community development interventions  |
| 3. Sustainable Livelihoods   | 10. Youth Development                   |
| 4. Social Behavior Change Programmes                                 | 11. Women Development                   |
| 5. Anti-Substance Abuse Interventions                                | 12.Household Profiling                  |
| 6.Gender-Based Violence, Femicide & Victim Empowerment interventions | 13. NPO Management                      |
| 7.Child Care & Protection Services                                   |   |

| AREAS OF INTERVENTION                  | PROJECT<br>DESCRIPTION  | DISTRICT<br>MUNICIPALITY | DISTRICT<br>NAME | DISTRICT<br>TARGET | SERVICE OFFICE  | LOCATION: GPS Y COORDINATES | LOCATION:<br>GPS X<br>COORDINATES | PROJECT<br>LEADER | SOCIAL<br>PARTNERS                                | EXPECTED<br>BENEFITS/ SPIN-<br>OFFS   |
|--|---|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| YOUTH<br>DEVELOPMENT                   | Youth development structures  |                          |                  | 135                | PSJ -25   | -                           | -                                 |                   | DEDEAT, DRDAR,<br>HWSETA, SEDA,<br>NYDA, Stats SA | Increase in the number of youth skilled & empowered   |
| DEVELOT MILIT                          | supported   |                          |                  |                    | Ingquza Hill-25   | -                           | =                                 |                   |   |   |
|  |   |                          |                  |                    | Mhlontlo- 20  | -                           | =                                 |                   |   |   |
|  |   |                          |                  |                    | Nyandeni-25   | -                           | -                                 |                   |   |   |
|  |   |                          |                  |                    | KSD-40  | -                           | -                                 |                   |   |   |
|  |   |                          |                  |                    |   |                             |                                   |                   |   |   |
| WOMEN<br>DEVELOPMENT                   | Women livelihood initiatives  |                          |                  |                    | PSJ -20   | -                           | =                                 |                   | DEDEAT, DRDAR,<br>HWSETA, SEDA,                   | Increase in the<br>number of women<br>skilled & empowered   |
|  | supported   |                          |                  |                    | Ingquza Hill-100  | -                           | -                                 |                   | NYDA, Stats SA                                    |   |
|  |   |                          |                  | 434                | Mhlontlo- 75  | -                           | -                                 |                   |   |   |
|  |   |                          |                  |                    | Nyandeni-100  | -                           | -                                 |                   |   |   |
|  |   |                          |                  |                    | KSD-140   | -                           | -                                 |                   |   |   |
|  |   |                          |                  |                    |   |                             |                                   |                   |   |   |
| GENDER BASED<br>VIOLENCE &<br>FEMICIDE | Sheltering services<br>by victims of<br>Gender Based<br>Violence, Femicide<br>and crime   |                          |                  | 48                 | Mhlontlo-44<br>KSD-12   | -                           | -                                 |                   | Safety & Liaison,<br>SAPS, Education,<br>Health   | Reduction of Gender<br>Based Violence   |
|  |   |                          |                  |                    |   |                             |                                   |                   |   |   |
| ANTI-POVERTY<br>PROGRAMMES             | Implementation of<br>Anti-Poverty<br>initiatives targeting<br>vulnerable groups<br>in the Eastern<br>Cape, with special<br>focus on the 39<br>poorest wards | 388                      |                  |                    | PSJ 120<br>Ingquza Hill- 0<br>Mhlontlo-144<br>Nyandeni-110<br>KSD-140 |                             | -                                 |                   | All Departments<br>All Municipalities             | Decrease in the number of vulnerable people living below poverty line, including children, youth, women, men, older persons with disabilities |

### • DEPARTMENTAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROVINCIAL ANTI-POVERTY STRATEGY



### 3. UPDATES TO RELEVANT COURT RULING

The following are the court rulings will continue having an impact on the Departmental operations or service delivery obligations during the 2024/25 financial year and beyond:

i. High Court Ruling on NPO Funding Policy – NAWONGO v MEC for Social Development and Others Case No. 1719/2010, Free State High Court

A group of NPO's in the Free State Province, brought a court application against the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, after several years of serious frustration in the manner that the Free State Provincial Department had dealt with the transfers of their subsidies. The first part of the NPO's application was that government should immediately pay the transfers that had already been allocated to the NPO's but was yet to be transferred. The second part of the NPO's application was that the Free State Provincial Department should urgently review its policies in respect of NPO funding.

The first part of the judgment, delivered in August 2010, noted that 1 400 NPOs were currently funded by the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, and that the Department openly acknowledged that these organisations played a major role in delivering social services to children, older people, people with disabilities and others. In fact, the Department was dependent on the NPO's for delivering services which the Department was responsible for in terms of the Children's Act and the Older Persons Act. The Department also acknowledged that the funding to the NPO's do not cover the full costs of delivering these services, yet the allocations to NPO's and the way in which it makes (or does not make) payment do not reflect these acknowledged facts.

The judgement provided guidance to the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development on how it should revise its funding policy in order for the policy to be reasonable. Firstly, the policy must recognise that the NPO's are providing services that the Department itself is obliged to provide in terms of the Constitution and the applicable relevant legislation. Secondly, the policy must have a fair, equitable and transparent method of determining how much the department should pay and how much the NPO's should contribute from other sources of income such as donations from funders.

While the judgment was against the Free State Department of Social Development, it is relevant to all Provincial Departments of Social Development because the Free State's NPO funding policy is the same as the national policy. Therefore, the judgement was also a strong indictment of the existing national framework for the funding of NPO's that all provincial governments followed. The Eastern Cape Department of Social Development continually strives to adhere to the guidance provided by the High Court in developing and improving its funding policies.

ii. High Court Matter on reduction / termination of subsidies -

Eastern Cape NGO Coalition v MEC for Social Development and others, Case No. 2460 /2018, Grahamstown High Court

The Legal Resource Centre, an NGO based in Grahamstown was acting on behalf of the Eastern Cape NGO Coalition, a group of NPO's based in the Nelson Mandela Metro District. An urgent court application was launched during August 2018 for an order to compel the Department to review its decision to cut, reduce and/or terminate the payment of subsidies to the affected NPO's. In essence, this matter dealt with the historical imbalance of NPO funding in the developed part of the Eastern Cape, i.e. the Port Elizabeth and East London metropolitan areas, and the underdeveloped part of the Eastern Cape, i.e. the former Ciskei and Transkei.

The High Court found that the Department's decision to cut, reduce and/or terminate the payment of the affected NPO's was unlawful, irrational and unconstitutional. The Court further found that the Department's consultative process with the affected NPO's was not comprehensive nor was it transparent as the Department appeared to have already made a decision before the consultation process had commenced. The High Court did not grant any compensation due to the elapse of time that had passed since the matter was initiated. The judgment is however important as the Department had to review its entire consultative process to be one that is inclusive, encompassing, open and transparent. The Department has ensured that all future consultative processes with NPO stakeholder forums, individual NPO's and the community at large is just that to prevent any claim that the Department has embarked on the consultative process with a pre-determined decision.

iii. High Court Matter on suspending subsidies based on alleged corruption - Sakhingomso Training and Development Centre v MEC for Social Development and one other,

Case No. 4244 / 2021, Mthatha High Court

The District received an anonymous tip off alleging corruption and mismanagement of subsidised funds at the Sakhingomso Training and Development Centre in Mthatha. The District reported the allegations to the Provincial Head Office and requested a forensic investigation. The District then decided to suspend the further payment of subsidies to the Centre pending the of the investigation. finalisation Alternative arrangements were made for the affected children at the Centre. In terms of the Department's service level agreement with the Centre, the Department reserved the right to suspend funding where allegations of such a serious nature are brought to the fore. The Department is however obligated in terms of the contractual agreement to finalise the investigation within a fairly quick turnaround time, which it failed to

The High Court found that the Department had not complied with the service level agreement and was in breach of its own contractual obligations. The Department should have concluded its investigation within the time period agreed and should have presented its findings to the Management Board of the Centre to allow them to implement the recommendations and/or remedial steps. The Court further found that the failure of the Department to conclude its own investigation due to budgetary constraints could not be laid at the door of the Centre and that the suspension of funds should at best have been lifted in order to allow the Centre to operate and render services.

The High Court ordered the Department to compensate the Centre all the outstanding subsidies that was withheld during the period of suspension. The judgment is important as the Department has learnt that it must comply with its own obligations in terms of its contractual agreement before taking the drastic decision to suspend funding. The Department has further revised its contractual agreement to allow itself a reasonable time to conclude investigations into allegations of fraud and corruption, and to define the special circumstances under which subsidies may be suspended.

### iv. High Court Matter on the reduction of subsidies

Imbumba Association for the Aged v MEC for Social Development and one other, Case No. 647 / 2022

The Department and the associated members of Imbumba entered into service level agreements on or about May/June 2021 to provide services at Service Centres for older persons in rural, poverty-stricken areas concentrated in the former Ciskei and Transkei. As a result of the devastating impact of the COVID pandemic on the national fiscus, the State implemented national and consequential provincial budget cuts across all organs of State, including the Department for the financial year 2020/2021. The budget cuts for the Department of Social Development were detrimental to its constitutional mandate with all five Departmental programmes adversely affected, including its core services. This resulted in the Department having to implement budget cuts across the board, with programme 2 deciding to limit the number of subsidised beneficiaries who visit service centres to a maximum of 20 beneficiaries. The decision was informed by the national state of disaster regulations implementing a national lockdown restricting the freedom of movement during the highest levels of COVID. Unbeknown to the Department, the care givers at these Imbumba affiliated service centres defied the ban and visited the beneficiaries at their homes to provide the assistance that they would ordinarily have received at the service centres but for the COVID lockdown.

Imbumba raised a dispute about the reduction of the number of beneficiaries to a maximum number of 20.

Dissatisfied with the Department's responses, the dispute escalated into a formal application before the High Court in Makhanda under case no. 647 / 2022. The Department, alive to its constitutional mandate to *inter alia*, provide social security to older persons, and appreciative of the partnership with Imbumba, initiated negotiations through its internal legal services with the legal representatives of Imbumba in an effort to settle the dispute out of court.

In following this approach, the Department considered the fact that although the national lockdown restricted the movement of ordinary citizens including older persons, and despite the service centres not rendering the services at their institutions, the Department had a moral duty in terms of its Constitutional mandate to at least compensate the service centres for actual services rendered where sufficient proof could be provided of home visits. The circumstances were after all exceptional as none of the litigants could have foreseen the catastrophic consequences of the COVID pandemic that has now forever changed the landscape within which government renders its services to the marginalised and impoverished citizens of the country.

Due to the litigant parties having signed a confidentiality agreement, the Department is precluded from divulging the terms and conditions of the settlement agreement. The matter is important as it gives the Department a blueprint on how to manage a national disaster of the magnitude of the COVID pandemic, the likes of which has never been seen or experienced by past generations. More so, where such a pandemic has a detrimental impact on the State Fiscus, any budgetary reductions must first pass constitutional muster.

v. High Court Ruling on NPO Funding Policy – NAWONGO v MEC for Social Development and Others Case No. 1719/2010, Free State High Court

A group of NPO's in the Free State Province, brought a court application against the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, after several years of serious frustration in the manner that the Free State Provincial Department had dealt with the transfers of their subsidies. The first part of the NPO's application was that government should immediately pay the transfers that had already been allocated to the NPO's but was yet to be transferred. The second part of the NPO's application was that the Free State Provincial Department should urgently review its policies in respect of NPO funding.

The first part of the judgment, delivered in August 2010, noted that 1 400 NPOs were currently funded by the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, and that the Department openly acknowledged that these organisations played a major role in delivering social services to children, older people, people with disabilities and others. In fact, the Department was dependent on the NPO's for delivering services which the Department was responsible for in terms of the Children's Act and the Older Persons Act. The Department also acknowledged that the funding to

the NPO's do not cover the full costs of delivering these services, yet the allocations to NPO's and the way in which it makes (or does not make) payment do not reflect these acknowledged facts.

The judgement provided guidance to the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development on how it should revise its funding policy in order for the policy to be reasonable. Firstly, the policy must recognise that the NPO's are providing services that the Department itself is obliged to provide in terms of the Constitution and the applicable relevant legislation. Secondly, the policy must have a fair, equitable and transparent method of determining how much the department should pay and how much the NPO's should contribute from other sources of income such as donations from funders

While the judgment was against the Free State Department of Social Development, it is relevant to all Provincial Departments of Social Development because the Free State's NPO funding policy is the same as the national policy. Therefore, the judgement was also a strong indictment of the existing national framework for the funding of NPO's that all provincial governments followed. The Eastern Cape Department of Social Development continually strives to adhere to the guidance provided by the High Court in developing and improving its funding policies.

vi. High Court matter on adoptions – National Adoption Coalition of South Africa v MEC for Social Development, KZN – Case Number D4680/2018, Durban High Court

The Department's budgetary constraints is further challenged by the KZN High Court Order relating to adoption services. In summary the case related to serious delays experienced in the issuing of Section 239 (Children's Act) letters by the KZN Department of Social Development. These delays in many instances prevented adoptions from proceeding due to the Department's failure to decide on the adoption and consequently preventing the Children's Court from timeously considering the adoptions.

The judgment handed down declared that the current adoption process followed in respect of Section 239 applications was infringing on the rights of the adoptable children, the rights of the birth parents and the rights of the prospective adoptive parents. The Court Order provided strict timelines for DSD to process all outstanding adoptions, namely 30 (thirty) days. The Court Order further directed that proper consideration of all the relevant factors be undertaken, and this now represented a significant departure from the past decision-making process that was more rigid.

The judgment sets an important precedent as it enforces the Department to provide and allocate adequate resources to ensure that the adoption system flourishes and is managed efficiently and effectively. If not, the Department runs the risk of similar litigation. The Department has taken heed of the judgment and has implemented proactive steps to efficiently and

effectively manage the adoption process despite serious budgetary constraints and stretched resources.

vii. High Court matter on children with Disruptive Behaviour Disorders Centre for Child Law v Ministers of Social Development, Health and Basic education (Children with Severe or Profound Disruptive Behavioural Disorders

The case focused on the plight of a 10-year-old girl who was orphaned and placed in foster care shortly after birth. The placement broke down, leading to 15 different placements in her 10 years of life. Three government Departments, namely Department of Social Development [DSD], the Department of Health [DOH] and Department of Basic Education [DBE] were taken to Court by the Centre for Child Law for their failure to cater for the provision of appropriate alternative care, mental services and basic education of an adequate quality for children with Severe or Profound Disruptive Behavioural Disorders (DBD).

The three departments ultimately acknowledged that their present policies, programmes and plans did not comply with the obligations imposed on them by the Constitution and legislation to provide appropriate assistance and care to children with severe or profound disruptive behaviour disorders.

A settlement was reached between the three Departments (DSD, DoH and DBE) and the Centre for Child Law.

The settlement agreement required of the departments develop an inter-sectoral policy, and an implementation plan that removes barriers that hinder children with behavioural difficulties' full and effective participation in society. The order further required that the policy and plan must also explain how residential care facilities, with appropriate programmes, will be spread out, to ensure that children have access to services they need and that these services address their particular needs if they are in need of care and protection. The policy and plan must also set out how basic education and appropriate health care services will be provided to the children as well as how support for families and respite care will be provided so that children are not unnecessarily removed from their family environment.

The order set out interim arrangements that were to be put in place while the policy and plan was being developed, with the departments required to ensure that children with behavioural difficulties brought to their attention must be provided with suitable alternative care and if necessary, have access to quality education and receive appropriate health care services while their families should be provided with necessary support.

The Department of Social Development was specifically ordered to make arrangements for children with DBD to be placed in the most suitable Alternative Care as well as ensuring provision of the necessary and suitable support to Parents/Caregivers of children with DBD who remain in their care.

viii. D and Another v Head of Department of Social Development, Gauteng and Others, S and Another v Head of Department of Social Development, Gauteng and Others (30205/2019, 55642/2019) [2021] ZAGPPHC 388 (17 June 2021)

Both matters relate to the proper interpretation of section 239(1)(d)[1] of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 (the Children's Act) to recommend an adoption. The applicants were of the view that such a letter (recommending an adoption) is not a peremptory requirement and should be interpreted to include a letter not recommending an appointment.

The Court considered the jurisdiction of the Children's Court to hear adoption applications and considered that the purpose of the letter implicitly recognizes that it is the Children's Court that must make a decision on the evidence before it on whether or not to grant an adoption. The Children's Court would, logically, consider the letter either recommending or not recommending the adoption in its assessment of, inter alia, 'best interests'. A Children's Court is not absolutely barred from hearing an application but rather may, in exceptional circumstances, condone that failure. The Court then held that it must then follow that a Children's Court that is in possession of a letter – albeit a letter not recommending the adoption – would still be entitled to consider the adoption application.

If this were not so, it would lead to the absurd conclusion that a Children's Court is bound by the decision of the first respondent and has no authority whatsoever to depart from it. This, in the view of the Court could not be correct and, in fact, would do violence to the separation of powers doctrine and defeat the very purpose of the Children's Court. A converse finding would not only run contrary to the spirit and purport of the Children's Act but would also violate several fundamental rights of children including: firstly, the purpose of the Children's Act as articulated in its Preamble; secondly, the objectives of the Children's Act, generally, and the objectives of adoption, specifically; thirdly, a child's right to 'family life'; fourthly, the child's right to appropriate alternative care: and fifthly, a child's right to have his or her best interests considered of paramount importance, particularly insofar as it deprives a child to 'family life' and leads to undue delay.

In conclusion, the court declared that the letter contemplated in section 239(1)(d) of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 includes a letter not recommending the adoption of the child.

ix. S v L M and Others (97/18; 98/18; 99/18; 100/18)
[2020] ZAGPJHC 170; [2020] 4 All SA 249 (GJ);
2020 (2) SACR 509 (GJ); 2021 (1) SA 285 (GJ)
(31 July 2020)

The matter has its genesis in an urgent review concerning four (4) children, which came before magistrates for diversions in terms of section 41 of the Child Justice Act. The children were alleged to have committed offences referred to in Schedule 1 of the

Child Justice Act. They had all tested positive for cannabis which tests had been performed at school. They were accordingly alleged to have been in possession of cannabis which constitutes an offence in terms of Schedule 1 of the Child Justice Act.

The court in terms of the review application before it made the following declaratory order:

- a). It is declared that section 4(b) of the Drugs and Drug Trafficking Act 140 of 1992, as amended is inconsistent with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 ('Constitution') and invalid to the extent that it criminalises the use and/or possession of cannabis by a child.
- b) Pending the completion of the law reform process to correct the constitutional defects, no child may be arrested and/or prosecuted and/or diverted for contravening the impugned provision. This moratorium did not, in any way, prevent and/or prohibit any person from making use of any civil process and/or procedure to ensure a child receives appropriate assistance and/or interventions for cannabis use or dependency.
- c) That section 53(2) read with section 53(3) of the Child Justice Act 75 of 2008 ('Child Justice Act) does not permit, under any circumstances whatsoever, for a child accused of committing a schedule 1 offence to undergo any diversion programme involving a period of temporary residence.
- d) That section 58(4)(c) of the Child Justice Act does not authorise and/or empower a prosecutor or child justice court to refer a child, accused of committing a schedule 1 offence, and who failed to adhere to a previous diversion order, to undergo any further diversion programme involving a period of temporary residence.

### 1. OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS

|  | VISION   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| "A caring society for the protection and development of the poor and vulnerable towards a sustainable society" |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Caring Society   | Through a collective approach or unity with stakeholders |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poor & Vulnerable  | By building trust, hope and assurance                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sustainable society  | Through continuous improvement & sustainability          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                    | MISSION  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                    | "To transform our society by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of comprehensive, integrated and sustainable social development services with families at the core of social change".                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transformation     | Changing the landscape of the Province through legislative reform; programmes which must radically change material conditions of our people and entrenching of human rights  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consciousness      | Building activist bureaucrats committed to the service of the Eastern Cape whilst creating a space for progressive awareness, critical engagement and participation of people in their development                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capabilities       | Enhancing social, human, financial, physical and natural assets of citizens so as to enjoy freedoms espoused in the Constitution of South Africa.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Integrated service | Ensuring that our provision of welfare services, community development and social security respond to lifecycle challenges that our people face. This requires budget, structures, systems and processes that enforce integration. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                     | VALUES  |
|---------------------|---|
| Integrity           | Ensuring that we are consistent with our values, principles, actions, and measures and thus generate trustworthiness amongst ourselves and with our stakeholders.           |
| Human Dignity       | Fundamental Human Right that must be protected in terms of the Constitution of South Africa and facilitates freedoms, justice and peace                                     |
| Respect             | Showing regard for one another and the people we serve and is a fundamental value for the realisation of development goals.   |
| Equality and Equity | We seek to ensure equal access to services, participation of citizens in the decisions that affect their lives and the pursuit of equity imperatives where imbalances exist |
| Empowerment         | We aim to empower employees and communities by building on existing skills, knowledge and experience and by creating an environment conducive to life-long learning.        |
| Accountability      | Refers to our obligation to account for our activities, accept responsibility for them, and to disclose the results in a transparent manner.                                |
| Customer-oriented   | Defined as an approach to sales and customer-relations in which staff focus on helping customers to meet their long-term needs and wants                                    |

### NATIONAL DSD MANTRA

"Building cohesive, resilient families and communities by investing in people to eradicate poverty and vulnerability towards creating sustainable livelihoods

### VALUE COMMITMENT

As the management and officials of the Eastern Cape Department of Social Development, we undertake to treat the people we serve, i.e. the poor, the vulnerable and the marginalised, with <a href="integrity">integrity</a> and ensuring that we are consistent with our values, principles, actions, and measures and thus generate trustworthiness amongst ourselves and with our stakeholders. Our actions and decisions must be in the interest of the community and must be beyond reproach. We re committing to a rights-based and <a href="customer-oriented">customer-oriented</a> culture & professionalism in which the right to <a href="https://human.dignity">human.dignity</a> of individuals and communities is sacrosanct. We also commit into treating and serving our people with respect and compassion by acting professionally and diligently in our work. We aim to <a href="empower">empower</a> our employees and communities by building on existing skills, knowledge and experience and by creating an environment conducive to life-long learning. We pledge to be <a href="maccountable">accountable</a> and transparent to the citizens of the Eastern Cape Province through understanding the impact of our work and taking responsibility for our actions and decisions whilst forging strong partnerships with our stakeholders and civil society. Lastly, we seek to ensure <a href="maccountable">equality</a> and equity through ensuring equal access to services, participation of citizens in the decisions that affect their lives and the pursuit of equity imperatives where imbalances exist.

|                           | PRINCIPLES   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                           | We seek to embody the Batho- Pele Principles in our efforts so as to ensure that our service provision is conducted with respect and dignity and results in positive and sustainable outcomes for the citizens of South Africa.                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consultation              | People should be consulted about the level and quality of services they receive, and wherever possible, be given a choice.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service standards         | People should be told what level and quality of services they will receive.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access                    | All citizens should have equal access to the services to which they are entitled.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Courtesy                  | All people should be treated with courtesy and consideration.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Information               | Citizens should be given full, accurate information about the public services they are entitled to receive   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Openness and transparency | Citizens should be told how national and provincial Departments are run, how much they cost, and who is in charge  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redress                   | If the promised standard of service is not delivered, citizens should be offered an apology, a full explanation and a speedy and effective remedy; and when the complaints are made, citizens should receive a sympathetic, positive response. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Value for Money           | Public services should be provided economically and efficiently in order to give citizens the best possible value for money.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

PROBLEM STATEMENT

Dysfunctional families due to socio-economic instabilities and social ills. (Addressing social dysfunctionality targeting poor and vulnerable individuals, families and communities)

| IMPACT STATEMENT   |  |
|--|--|
| Resilient and self-reliant families within empowered communities |  |

### **OUTCOME STATEMENT** Placing Individuals, Families and Vulnerable Groups at the centre of Care, Protection and Development

| OUTCOMES  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| OUTCOME 1 | Increased universal access to Developmental Social Welfare Services   |  |  |  |  |  |
| OUTCOME 2 | Inclusive, responsive & comprehensive social protection system for sustainable and self-reliant communities |  |  |  |  |  |
| OUTCOME 3 | Functional, reliable, efficient & economically viable families  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OUTCOME 4 | Improved administrative and financial systems for effective service delivery                                |  |  |  |  |  |

### 2. UPDATED SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

• SOCIAL INDICATORS INFLUENCING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF DEVELOPMENTAL SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICE

The situational analysis for developmental social welfare services is influenced by the following social indicators as tabulated below:

### **Table: Developmental Social Welfare Indicators**

- 1. Population and Demographics
- 2. Household Characteristics
- 3. Vulnerable Groups
- Youth
- Women
- Children
- Persons with disabilities
- Older Persons
- 4. Food Security
- 5. Health Profile
- HIV and AIDS
- 6. Poverty Dimensions
- 7. Unemployment
- 8. Crime & Substance Abuse
- 9. Gender Based Violence

### 2.1 OR TAMBO DISTRICT SPATIAL PROFILE

The OR Tambo District Municipality is a Category C municipality (Area: 12 096km² located to the east of the Eastern Cape Province, on the coastline. It is bordered by the Alfred Nzo District Municipality to the north, the Joe Gqabi District Municipality to the north-west, the Amathole District Municipality to the south-west, and the Chris Hani District Municipality to the west. The municipality is formed by five local municipalities: King Sabata Dalindyebo, Nyandeni, Mhlontlo, Port St Johns

and Ingquza Hill. It covers about 80% of what used to be marginalised homeland in the Transkei and is one of the four Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDP) nodes in the province. The main Cities or Towns in O.R. Tambo District Municipality are: Flagstaff, Libode, Lusikisiki, Mqanduli, Mthatha (previously Umtata), Ngqeleni, Port St Johns, Qumbu, Tsolo.

### 2.1.1 DEMOGRAPHICS



Population profile and demographic trends are presented at local municipality level. There are 243986 households in the Wild Coast. The total population size of the Wild Coast amount to 1.3 million people. Africans constitute the greater percentage (99%) of the population. The overall male-female ratio in the Wild Coast is approximately 45% male to 55% female. This

may be ascribed to migrant and commuter labour which has resulted in many households having a woman as the head of the household and the chief breadwinner living away from home. On average each household has 5 members. When grouped according to age, at least two thirds (73%) of the population is below 30 years of age.

### i. POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHICS

#### TOTAL POPULATION

Population statistics is important when analysing an economy, as the population growth directly and indirectly impacts employment and unemployment, as well as other economic indicators such as economic growth and per capita income.

TABLE. TOTAL POPULATION - O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

|                      | O.R.Tambo | Eastern Cape | National Total | O.R.Tambo as % of province | O.R.Tambo as % of national |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2006                 | 1,340,000 | 6,450,000    | 47,800,000     | 20.8%                      | 2.8%                       |
| 2007                 | 1,350,000 | 6,470,000    | 48,400,000     | 20.8%                      | 2.8%                       |
| 2008                 | 1,350,000 | 6,500,000    | 49,100,000     | 20.8%                      | 2.8%                       |
| 2009                 | 1,370,000 | 6,540,000    | 49,800,000     | 20.9%                      | 2.7%                       |
| 2010                 | 1,380,000 | 6,600,000    | 50,700,000     | 20.9%                      | 2.7%                       |
| 2011                 | 1,390,000 | 6,650,000    | 51,500,000     | 20.9%                      | 2.7%                       |
| 2012                 | 1,410,000 | 6,710,000    | 52,400,000     | 21.0%                      | 2.7%                       |
| 2013                 | 1,420,000 | 6,780,000    | 53,200,000     | 21.0%                      | 2.7%                       |
| 2014                 | 1,440,000 | 6,850,000    | 54,100,000     | 21.0%                      | 2.7%                       |
| 2015                 | 1,460,000 | 6,930,000    | 54,900,000     | 21.0%                      | 2.7%                       |
| 2016                 | 1,470,000 | 7,010,000    | 55,700,000     | 21.0%                      | 2.6%                       |
| Average Annual growt | h         |              |                |                            |                            |
| 2006-2016            | 0.94%     | 0.83%        | 1.54%          |                            |                            |

Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1156

With 1.47 million people, the O.R. Tambo District Municipality housed 2.6% of South Africa's total population in 2016. Between 2006 and 2016 the population growth averaged 0.94% per annum which is close to half than the growth rate of South Africa as a whole (1.54%). Compared to Eastern Cape's average annual growth rate (0.83%), the growth rate in O.R. Tambo's population at 0.94% was very similar than that of the province.

TABLE. TOTAL POPULATION - O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

|       | Africa  | African |        | e     | Colour | red   | Asia   | n     |
|-------|---------|---------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
|       | Female  | Male    | Female | Male  | Female | Male  | Female | Male  |
| 00-04 | 87,700  | 91,400  | 93     | 91    | 274    | 343   | 182    | 194   |
| 05-09 | 90,100  | 91,800  | 75     | 109   | 260    | 282   | 170    | 132   |
| 10-14 | 91,200  | 94,300  | 67     | 80    | 315    | 316   | 84     | 89    |
| 15-19 | 82,500  | 85,200  | 173    | 120   | 401    | 314   | 114    | 110   |
| 20-24 | 76,300  | 76,300  | 145    | 123   | 309    | 406   | 108    | 177   |
| 25-29 | 70,700  | 65,700  | 115    | 131   | 273    | 336   | 164    | 227   |
| 30-34 | 61,900  | 50,800  | 87     | 99    | 239    | 245   | 118    | 273   |
| 35-39 | 43,900  | 33,400  | 61     | 37    | 220    | 244   | 108    | 184   |
| 40-44 | 28,500  | 17,500  | 88     | 84    | 156    | 177   | 74     | 143   |
| 45-49 | 24,600  | 12,600  | 88     | 91    | 177    | 198   | 63     | 66    |
| 50-54 | 24,300  | 12,500  | 95     | 111   | 184    | 205   | 50     | 59    |
| 55-59 | 24,500  | 12,800  | 55     | 95    | 184    | 212   | 70     | 45    |
| 60-64 | 20,600  | 11,200  | 55     | 75    | 108    | 96    | 51     | 79    |
| 65-69 | 14,500  | 8,760   | 53     | 77    | 102    | 75    | 29     | 31    |
| 70-74 | 13,300  | 7,360   | 32     | 40    | 77     | 51    | 7      | 6     |
| 75+   | 24,000  | 9,460   | 47     | 25    | 89     | 70    | 20     | 4     |
| Total | 778,000 | 681,000 | 1,330  | 1,390 | 3,370  | 3,570 | 1,410  | 1,820 |

In 2016, the O.R. Tambo District Municipality's population consisted of 99.12% African (1.46 million), 0.18% White (2 720), 0.47% Coloured (6 940) and 0.22% Asian (3 230) people. The largest share of population is within the babies and kids (0-14 years) age category with a total number of 550 000 or 37.3% of the total population. The age category with the second largest number of people is the young working

age (25-44 years) age category with a total share of 25.5%, followed by the teenagers and youth (15-24 years) age category with 323 000 people. The age category with the least number of people is the retired / old age (65 years and older) age category with only 78 200 people, as reflected in the population pyramids below

When compared to other regions, O.R. Tambo District Municipality accounts for a total population of 1.47 million, or 21.0% of the total population in Eastern Cape Province ranking as the most populous district municipality in 2016. The ranking in terms of the size of O.R. Tambo compared to the other regions remained

the same between 2006 and 2016. In terms of its share O.R. Tambo District Municipality was slightly larger in 2016 (21.0%) compared to what it was in 2006 (20.8%). When looking at the average annual growth rate, it is noted that O.R. Tambo ranked fourth (relative to its peers in terms of growth) with an average annual growth rate of 0.9% between 2006 and 2016.

TABLE. TOTAL POPULATION - LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES OF O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

|                           | 2006      | 2011      | 2016                  | Average Annual growth   |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Ngquza Hill               | 266,000   | 284,000   | 304,000               | 1.34%                   |
| Port St Johns             | 151,000   | 159,000   | 168,000               | 1.09%                   |
| Nyandeni                  | 286,000   | 296,000   | 313,000               | <b>0.92</b> %           |
| Mhlontlo                  | 201,000   | 193,000   | 194,000               | <b>-0.39</b> %          |
| King Sabata<br>Dalindyebo | 437,000   | 462,000   | 494,000               | 1.23%                   |
| O.R.Tambo                 | 1,341,058 | 1,393,279 | 1,472,366             | <b>0.94</b> %           |
|                           |           | Source    | e: IHS Markit Regiona | l eXplorer version 1156 |

The INgquza Hill local municipality increased the most, in terms of population, with an average annual growth rate of 1.3%, the King Sabata Dalindyebo local municipality had the second highest growth in terms of

its population, with an average annual growth rate of 1.2%. The Mhlontlo local municipality had the lowest average annual growth rate of -0.39% relative to the other within O.R. Tambo District Municipality.

### • POPULATION BY POPULATION GROUP, GENDER AND AGE

The population groups include African, White, Coloured and Asian, where the Asian group includes all people originating from Asia, India and China. The age subcategory divides the population into 5-year cohorts, e.g. 0-4, 5-9, 10-13, etc.

O.R. Tambo District Municipality's male/female split in population was 87.7 males per 100 females in 2016. The O.R. Tambo District Municipality has significantly

more females (53.28%) than males, when compared to a typical stable population. This is most probably an area with high male out migration to look for work elsewhere. In total there were 784 000 (53.28%) females and 688 000 (46.72%) males. This is different from Eastern Cape Province where the female population counted 3.67 million which constitutes 52.31% of the total population of 7.01 million.

### • TABLE. POPULATION BY POPULATION GROUP, GENDER AND AGE

|       | African |         | White  |       | Coloured |       | Asian  |      |
|-------|---------|---------|--------|-------|----------|-------|--------|------|
|       | Female  | Male    | Female | Male  | Female   | Male  | Female | Male |
| 00-04 | 87,700  | 91,400  | 93     | 91    | 274      | 343   | 182    | 19   |
| 05-09 | 90,100  | 91,800  | 75     | 109   | 260      | 282   | 170    | 13   |
| 10-14 | 91,200  | 94,300  | 67     | 80    | 315      | 316   | 84     | 8    |
| 15-19 | 82,500  | 85,200  | 173    | 120   | 401      | 314   | 114    | 11   |
| 20-24 | 76,300  | 76,300  | 145    | 123   | 309      | 406   | 108    | 17   |
| 25-29 | 70,700  | 65,700  | 115    | 131   | 273      | 336   | 164    | 22   |
| 30-34 | 61,900  | 50,800  | 87     | 99    | 239      | 245   | 118    | 27   |
| 35-39 | 43,900  | 33,400  | 61     | 37    | 220      | 244   | 108    | 18   |
| 40-44 | 28,500  | 17,500  | 88     | 84    | 156      | 177   | 74     | 14   |
| 45-49 | 24,600  | 12,600  | 88     | 91    | 177      | 198   | 63     | 6    |
| 50-54 | 24,300  | 12,500  | 95     | 111   | 184      | 205   | 50     | 5    |
| 55-59 | 24,500  | 12,800  | 55     | 95    | 184      | 212   | 70     | 4    |
| 60-64 | 20,600  | 11,200  | 55     | 75    | 108      | 96    | 51     | 7    |
| 65-69 | 14,500  | 8,760   | 53     | 77    | 102      | 75    | 29     | 3    |
| 70-74 | 13,300  | 7,360   | 32     | 40    | 77       | 51    | 7      |      |
| 75+   | 24,000  | 9,460   | 47     | 25    | 89       | 70    | 20     |      |
| Total | 778,000 | 681,000 | 1,330  | 1,390 | 3,370    | 3,570 | 1,410  | 1,82 |

In 2016, the O.R. Tambo District Municipality's population consisted of 99.12% African (1.46 million), 0.18% White (2 720), 0.47% Coloured (6 940) and 0.22% Asian (3 230) people.

The largest share of population is within the babies and kids (0-14 years) age category with a total number of

550 000 or 37.3% of the total population. The age category with the second largest number of people is the young working age (25-44 years) age category with a total share of 25.5%, followed by the teenagers and youth (15-24 years) age category with 323 000 people. The age category with the least number of people is the retired / old age (65 years and older) age category with

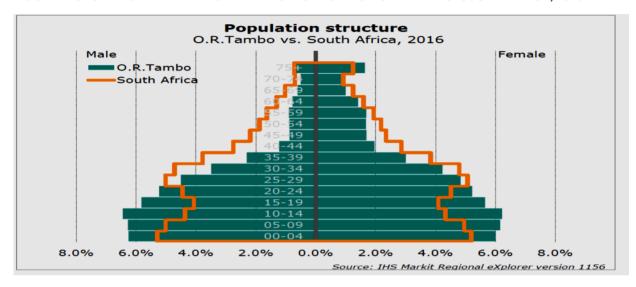
only 78 200 people, as reflected in the population pyramids below.

### POPULATION PYRAMIDS

With the African population group representing 99.1% of the O.R. Tambo District Municipality's total population, the overall population pyramid for the

region will mostly reflect that of the African population group. The chart below compares O.R. Tambo's population structure of 2016 to that of South Africa.

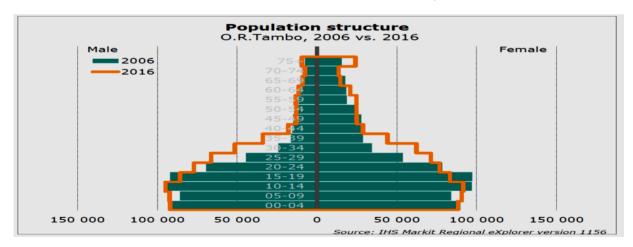
### FIGURE. POPULATION PYRAMID - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY VS. SOUTH AFRICA, 2016



The most significant differences are:

- There is a significant smaller share of young working age people - aged 20 to 34 (27.5%) - in O.R. Tambo, compared to the national picture (28.6%).
- Fertility in O.R. Tambo is significantly higher compared to South Africa as a whole.
- Spatial policies changed since 1994.
- The share of children between the ages of 0 to 14 years is significantly larger (37.3%) in O.R. Tambo compared to South Africa (29.2%). Demand for expenditure on schooling as percentage of total budget within O.R. Tambo District Municipality will therefore be higher than that of South Africa.

### FIGURE. POPULATION PYRAMID - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2006 VS. 2016



Comparing the 2006 with the 2016 population pyramid for O.R. Tambo District Municipality, interesting differences are visible:

- In 2006, there were a significant smaller share of young working age people - aged 20 to 34 (22.7%)
   - compared to 2016 (27.5%).
- Fertility in 2006 was significantly higher compared to that of 2016.
- The share of children between the ages of 0 to 14 years is significantly larger in 2006 (40.7%) compared to 2016 (37.3%).
- Life expectancy is increasing. In 2016, the female population for the 20 to 34 years' age group amounted to 12.4% of the total female population while the male population group for the same age amounted to 10.3% of the total male population. In 2006 the male working age population at

13.2% did not exceeds that of the female population

working age population at 14.3%.

#### NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY POPULATION GROUP

In 2016, the O.R. Tambo District Municipality comprised of 322 000 households. This equates to an average annual growth rate of 1.55% in the number of households from 2006 to 2016. With an average annual growth rate of 0.94% in the total population, the average household size in the O.R. Tambo District

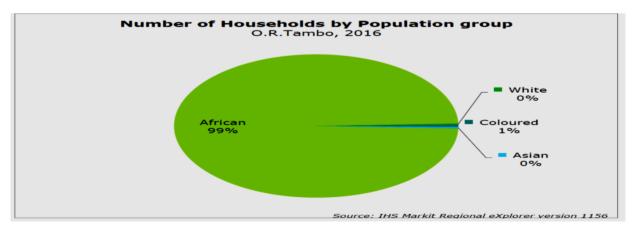
Municipality is by implication decreasing. This is confirmed by the data where the average household size in 2006 decreased from approximately 4.9 individuals per household to 4.6 persons per household in 2016.

TABLE. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS - O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

|                      | O.R.Tambo | Eastern Cape | National Total | O.R.Tambo as % of province | O.R.Tambo as % of national |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2006                 | 276,000   | 1,570,000    | 13,000,000     | 17.6%                      | 2.1%                       |
| 2007                 | 280,000   | 1,590,000    | 13,100,000     | 17.6%                      | 2.1%                       |
| 2008                 | 288,000   | 1,620,000    | 13,400,000     | 17.7%                      | 2.1%                       |
| 2009                 | 298,000   | 1,670,000    | 13,700,000     | 17.8%                      | 2.2%                       |
| 2010                 | 301,000   | 1,680,000    | 13,900,000     | 17.9%                      | 2.2%                       |
| 2011                 | 303,000   | 1,700,000    | 14,200,000     | 17.9%                      | 2.1%                       |
| 2012                 | 307,000   | 1,720,000    | 14,500,000     | 17.9%                      | 2.1%                       |
| 2013                 | 311,000   | 1,730,000    | 14,700,000     | 17.9%                      | 2.1%                       |
| 2014                 | 312,000   | 1,740,000    | 15,000,000     | 17.9%                      | 2.1%                       |
| 2015                 | 317,000   | 1,770,000    | 15,400,000     | 17.9%                      | 2.1%                       |
| 2016                 | 322,000   | 1,790,000    | 15,800,000     | 18.0%                      | 2.0%                       |
| Average Annual growt | th        |              |                |                            |                            |
| 2006-2016            | 1.55%     | 1.32%        | 1.97%          |                            |                            |

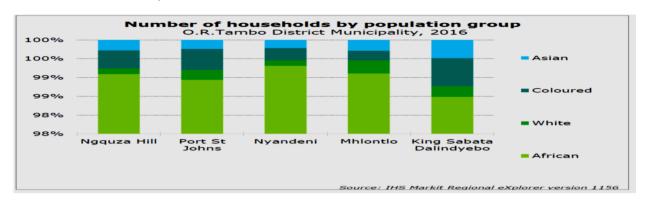
Relative to the province, the O.R. Tambo District Municipality had a higher average annual growth rate of 1.55% from 2006 to 2016. In contrast, South Africa had a total of 15.8 million households, with a growth rate of 1.97%, thus growing at a higher rate than the O.R. Tambo.

FIGURE. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY POPULATION GROUP - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2016



The average annual growth rate in the number of households for all the other population groups has increased with 1.53%.

FIGURE . NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY POPULATION GROUP - LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES OF O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2016



# **POVERTY DIMENSION TRENDS**

#### • TABLE. HOUSEHOLDS AND FOOD SECURITY

| Households     | Running of Money<br>to buy food in past<br>12 Months | Running out of<br>Money to buy food<br>for 5 or more days in<br>past 30 days | Running out of Money to buy<br>food for 5 or more days in<br>past 30 days | Skipping meal for 5 or<br>more days in the past<br>30 days |
|----------------|--|--|---|--|
| BCM            | 13   | 13   | 14  | 13   |
| Sarah Baartman | 5  | 4  | 5   | 5  |
| Amathole       | 14   | 15   | 15  | 15   |
| Chris Hani     | 11   | 11   | 11  | 10   |
| Joe Gqabi      | 4  | 4  | 4   | 4  |
| O.R Tambo      | 24   | 24   | 22  | 23   |
| Alfred Nzo     | 14   | 12   | 12  | 13   |
| NMM            | 15   | 17   | 18  | 17   |

The district with highest number of households that are experiencing poverty and sleep without food on their tables is O.R Tambo at 24 households, followed by NMM at 15 households and both Alfred Nzo and Amathole are sharing the same number at 14 households. The district with the lowest number is Sarah Baartman followed by Joe Ggabi.

# • TABLE. LIVING CIRCUMSTANCES OF HOUSEHOLDS

| District Office | BENEFICIARIES PER GRANT TYPE |        |        |         |           |    |           |  |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|----|-----------|--|
|                 | DG                           | CDG    | FCG    | OA      | csg       | wv | Total     |  |
| ALFRED NDZO     | 22 244                       | 2 834  | 11 604 | 61 949  | 145 559   |    | 247 819   |  |
| AMATHOLE        | 48 157                       | 5 122  | 15 066 | 165 819 | 251 220   | 5  | 489 055   |  |
| CHRIS HANI      | 21 718                       | 1 911  | 8 120  | 87 492  | 130 957   |    | 251 774   |  |
| JOE GQABI       | 10 836                       | 996    | 4 444  | 37 074  | 62 179    |    | 118 244   |  |
| NELSON MANDELA  | 30 978                       | 3 594  | 4 979  | 85 613  | 137 577   | 7  | 270 211   |  |
| OR TAMBO        | 33 952                       | 4 851  | 17 376 | 106 053 | 251 401   |    | 417 294   |  |
| SARAH BAARTMAN  | 14 508                       | 1 166  | 3 474  | 36 113  | 63 790    | 2  | 121 557   |  |
| Total           | 182 393                      | 20 474 | 65 063 | 580 113 | 1 042 683 | 14 | 1 915 954 |  |

Source: SASSA (2019)

# TABLE: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS THAT RAN OUT OF MONEY TO BUY FOOD IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES, CS2016

|                        | RAN OUT OF<br>MONEY TO<br>BUY FOOD | DID NOT RUN<br>OUT OF MONEY<br>TO BUY FOOD | PREVALENCE OF<br>RUNNING OUT OF<br>MONEY TO BUY FOOD | TOTAL     |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| DC10 Sarah Baartman    | 28 344                             | 109 122                                    | 20,6   | 137 466   |
| DC12 Amathole          | 67 099                             | 146 026                                    | 31,5   | 213 125   |
| DC13 Chris Hani        | 44 719                             | 149 172                                    | 23,1   | 193 891   |
| DC14 Joe Gqabi         | 19 691                             | 75 078                                     | 20,8   | 94 770    |
| DC15 O.R.Tambo         | 86 536                             | 226 554                                    | 27,6   | 313 090   |
| DC44 Alfred Nzo        | 58 619                             | 137 078                                    | 30,0   | 195 697   |
| BUF Buffalo City       | 71 979                             | 181 023                                    | 28,4   | 253 002   |
| NMA Nelson Mandela Bay | 87 850                             | 279 746                                    | 23,9   | 367 596   |
| Eastern Cape           | 464 838                            | 1 303 800                                  | 26,3   | 1 768 638 |

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

Table 10 shows that OR Tambo district (27,6%) is at third place of the highest percentage of households who reported that they ran out of money to buy food in the 12 months preceding the survey, while Sarah Baartman (20,6%) had the lowest percentage of households that ran out of money to buy food in the 12 months preceding the survey.

# TABLE. BELOW SHOWING THE CATEGORIES OR PEOPLE THAT ARE LIVING UNDER POVERTY LEVELS OR TAMBO DISTRICT.

| Annual<br>Household<br>income | No income | R 1 - R 400 | R 401 - R 800 | R 801 - R 1 600 | R 1 601 - R 3 200.00 |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| O.R. Tambo                    | 599829    | 400938      | 51762         | 145818          | 24558                |

#### **HOUSEHOLD HEAD**

# TABLE. DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE GROUPS OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD AND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, CS 2016

|                  | 10 – 18<br>(Child head | 10 – 18<br>(Child headed) |         | 19 – 64 |        | 65 + |  |
|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------|------|--|
|                  | Number                 | %                         | Number  | %       | Number | %    |  |
| DC15: O.R. Tambo | 10 782                 | 3.4                       | 249 094 | 79.31   | 54 204 | 17.3 |  |

The OR Tambo district municipality had the highest number of child headed household 3.4% in the Province.

# TABLE. DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE GROUPS OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD FOR TOP TEN POOREST LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES, CS 2016

|               | 10 - 18 (Child headed) |     | 19 – 64 |      | 65 +   |      | Total  |     |
|---------------|------------------------|-----|---------|------|--------|------|--------|-----|
|               | Number                 | %   | Number  | %    | Number | %    | Number | %   |
| Port St Johns | 1 356                  | 4   | 25 858  | 76.2 | 6 738  | 19.8 | 33 952 | 100 |
| Ngquza Hill   | 2 031                  | 3.3 | 47 973  | 78.7 | 10 969 | 18   | 60 973 | 100 |

Table 13 highlighted the top poorest municipalities by child headed households.

# **ORPHANHOOD**

# TABLE: DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED LESS THAN 18 YEARS OLD BY ORPHANHOOD STATUS, CS 2016

| DISTRICT / MUNICIPALITY / PROVINCE | MATERNAL ORPHANS | PATERNAL ORPHANS | DOUBLE ORPHANS |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| DC15 O.R. Tambo                    | 22 923           | 67 978           | 17 117         |

The analysis shows differentials in the number of orphaned persons in the district.

# **HEALTH PROFILE**

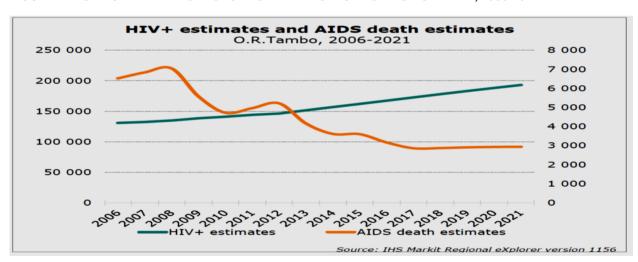
#### • HIV+ AND AIDS ESTIMATES

TABLE. NUMBER OF HIV+ PEOPLE - O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

|                       | O.R.Tambo | Eastern Cape  | National Total | O.R.Tambo as %<br>of province | O.R.Tambo as %<br>of national |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2006                  | 131,000   | 622,000       | 5,320,000      | 21.1%                         | 2.5%                          |
| 2007                  | 132,000   | 626,000       | 5,370,000      | 21.2%                         | 2.5%                          |
| 2008                  | 135,000   | 631,000       | 5,400,000      | 21.4%                         | 2.5%                          |
| 2009                  | 138,000   | 643,000       | 5,480,000      | 21.5%                         | 2.5%                          |
| 2010                  | 141,000   | 660,000       | 5,590,000      | 21.4%                         | 2.5%                          |
| 2011                  | 144,000   | 676,000       | 5,680,000      | 21.3%                         | 2.5%                          |
| 2012                  | 146,000   | 691,000       | 5,760,000      | 21.2%                         | 2.5%                          |
| 2013                  | 152,000   | 712,000       | 5,880,000      | 21.3%                         | 2.6%                          |
| 2014                  | 157,000   | 736,000       | 6,010,000      | 21.3%                         | 2.6%                          |
| 2015                  | 162,000   | 760,000       | 6,130,000      | 21.3%                         | 2.6%                          |
| 2016                  | 167,000   | 786,000       | 6,280,000      | 21.3%                         | 2.7%                          |
| Average Annual growth | 1         |               |                |                               |                               |
| 2006-2016             | 2.48%     | <b>2.37</b> % | <b>1.67</b> %  |                               |                               |
|                       |           |               | Source:        | IHS Markit Regional e         | EXplorer version 115          |

In 2016, 167 000 people in the O.R. Tambo District Municipality were infected with HIV. This reflects an increase at an average annual rate of 2.48% since 2006, and in 2016 represented 11.37% of the district municipality's total population. Eastern Cape Province had an average annual growth rate of 2.37% from 2006 to 2016 in the number of people infected with HIV, which is lower than that of the O.R. Tambo District Municipality. When looking at South Africa as a whole it can be seen that the number of people that are infected increased from 2006 to 2016 with an average annual growth rate of 1.67%.

FIGURE. AIDS PROFILE AND FORECAST - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2006-2021



Presenting the number of HIV+ people against the number of people living with AIDS, the people with AIDS added up to 6530 in 2006 and 3160 for 2016. This number denotes an decrease from 2006 to 2016 with a high average annual rate of -6.99% (or -3360 people). For the year 2016, they represented 0.21% of the total population of the entire district municipality.

# TABLE: DISABILITY PREVALENCE BY DISTRICT AND POPULATION GROUP FOR PERSONS AGED 5 YEARS AND OLDER, CS 2016

| DISTRICT   | BLACK AFRICAN | COLOURED | INDIAN/ASIAN | WHITE | TOTAL |
|------------|---------------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|
| O.R. Tambo | 8,9           | 11,8     | 6,5          | 6,5   | 8,9   |

In O.R. Tambo district, disability prevalence was more prevalent within the coloured population group. Overall, the black African and white population groups contributed the highest disability prevalence in the Province (slightly higher than the provincial prevalence of 8,6%).

TABLE: DISABILITY TREADS: CHALLENGES AND DIFFICULTIES USING FIVE CATEGORIES.

|          | Seeing | Hearing | Communication | Walking | remembering |  |
|----------|--------|---------|---------------|---------|-------------|--|
| OR Tambo | 24%    | 13%     | 10%           | 12%)    | 23%)        |  |

The above data has used five categories to explain the disability type, rather than using three agreed categories. The reason in terms of data every category need to be reported.

#### **HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX**

#### LABOUR

The labour force of a country consists of everyone of working age (above a certain age and below retirement) that are participating as workers, i.e. people who are actively employed or seeking employment. This is also called the economically active population

(EAP). People not included are students, retired people, stay-at-home parents, people in prisons or similar institutions, people employed in jobs or professions with unreported income, as well as discouraged workers who cannot find work.

TABLE. WORKING AGE POPULATION IN O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006 AND 2016

| O.R.Tambo |  | Eastern Cape  |  | National Total  |  |
|-----------|--|---|--|---|--|
| 2006      | 2016   | 2006  | 2016   | 2006  | 2016   |
| 189,000   | 169,000  | 803,000   | 634,000  | 5,290,000   | 4,550,000  |
| 148,000   | 154,000  | 701,000   | 694,000  | 5,260,000   | 5,000,000  |
| 98,200    | 138,000  | 530,000   | 684,000  | 4,550,000   | 5,620,000  |
| 58,600    | 114,000  | 355,000   | 589,000  | 3,570,000   | 5,300,000  |
| 45,000    | 78,200   | 288,000   | 438,000  | 2,930,000   | 4,240,000  |
| 44,700    | 46,700   | 286,000   | 298,000  | 2,610,000   | 3,120,000  |
| 42,600    | 37,800   | 286,000   | 247,000  | 2,290,000   | 2,530,000  |
| 37,200    | 37,600   | 241,000   | 249,000  | 1,880,000   | 2,260,000  |
| 30,300    | 38,000   | 205,000   | 249,000  | 1,520,000   | 1,990,000  |
| 29,000    | 32,300   | 171,000   | 207,000  | 1,170,000   | 1,610,000  |
| 722,530   | 844,513  | 3,866,790   | 4,289,261  | 31,071,485  | 36,220,290   |
|           | 2006<br>189,000<br>148,000<br>98,200<br>58,600<br>45,000<br>44,700<br>42,600<br>37,200<br>30,300<br>29,000 | 2006         2016           189,000         169,000           148,000         154,000           98,200         138,000           58,600         114,000           45,000         78,200           44,700         46,700           42,600         37,800           37,200         37,600           30,300         38,000           29,000         32,300 | 2006         2016         2006           189,000         169,000         803,000           148,000         154,000         701,000           98,200         138,000         530,000           58,600         114,000         355,000           45,000         78,200         288,000           44,700         46,700         286,000           42,600         37,800         286,000           37,200         37,600         241,000           30,300         38,000         205,000           29,000         32,300         171,000 | 2006         2016         2006         2016           189,000         169,000         803,000         634,000           148,000         154,000         701,000         694,000           98,200         138,000         530,000         684,000           58,600         114,000         355,000         589,000           45,000         78,200         288,000         438,000           44,700         46,700         286,000         298,000           42,600         37,800         286,000         247,000           37,200         37,600         241,000         249,000           30,300         38,000         205,000         249,000           29,000         32,300         171,000         207,000 | 2006         2016         2006         2016         2006           189,000         169,000         803,000         634,000         5,290,000           148,000         154,000         701,000         694,000         5,260,000           98,200         138,000         530,000         684,000         4,550,000           58,600         114,000         355,000         589,000         3,570,000           45,000         78,200         288,000         438,000         2,930,000           44,700         46,700         286,000         298,000         2,610,000           42,600         37,800         286,000         247,000         2,290,000           37,200         37,600         241,000         249,000         1,880,000           30,300         38,000         205,000         249,000         1,520,000           29,000         32,300         171,000         207,000         1,170,000 |

The working age population in O.R. Tambo in 2016 was 844 000, increasing at an average annual rate of 1.57% since 2006. For the same period the working age population for Eastern Cape Province increased at 1.04% annually, while that of South Africa increased at 1.55% annually.

#### ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE POPULATION (EAP)

The economically active population (EAP) is a good indicator of how many of the total working age population are in reality participating in the labour market of a region. If a person is economically active, he or she forms part of the labour force.

TABLE. ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE POPULATION (EAP) - O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

|                    | O.R.Tambo     | Eastern Cape | National Total | O.R.Tambo as % of province | O.R.Tambo as % of national |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2006               | 256,000       | 1,840,000    | 17,500,000     | 13.9%                      | 1.46%                      |
| 2007               | 259,000       | 1,850,000    | 18,000,000     | 14.0%                      | 1.44%                      |
| 2008               | 255,000       | 1,840,000    | 18,400,000     | 13.9%                      | 1.38%                      |
| 2009               | 244,000       | 1,790,000    | 18,300,000     | 13.6%                      | 1.33%                      |
| 2010               | 231,000       | 1,730,000    | 18,100,000     | 13.3%                      | 1.27%                      |
| 2011               | 227,000       | 1,740,000    | 18,300,000     | 13.0%                      | 1.24%                      |
| 2012               | 232,000       | 1,770,000    | 18,700,000     | 13.1%                      | 1.24%                      |
| 2013               | 246,000       | 1,840,000    | 19,300,000     | 13.4%                      | 1.27%                      |
| 2014               | 265,000       | 1,940,000    | 20,100,000     | 13.7%                      | 1.32%                      |
| 2015               | 278,000       | 2,000,000    | 20,800,000     | 13.9%                      | 1.34%                      |
| 2016               | 288,000       | 2,060,000    | 21,300,000     | 14.0%                      | 1.35%                      |
| Average Annual gro | owth          |              |                |                            |                            |
| 2006-2016          | <b>1.18</b> % | 1.12%        | 1.97%          |                            |                            |

O.R. Tambo District Municipality's EAP was 288 000 in 2016, which is 19.59% of its total population of 1.47 million, and roughly 14.03% of the total EAP of the Eastern Cape Province. From 2006 to 2016, the average annual increase in the EAP in the O.R. Tambo District Municipality was 1.18%, which is 0.0658 percentage points higher than the growth in the EAP of Eastern Cape's for the same period.

In 2006, 19.1% of the total population in O.R. Tambo District Municipality were classified as economically active which increased to 19.6% in 2016.

#### LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE

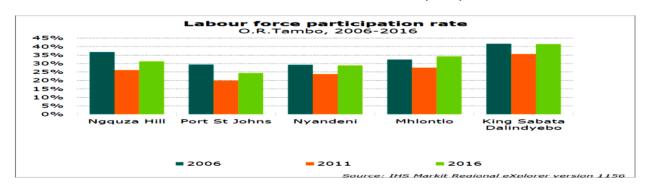
The following is the labour participation rate of the O.R. Tambo, Eastern Cape and National Total as a whole.

TABLE: THE LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE - AMATHOLE, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

|      | O.R.Tambo | Eastern Cape | National Total |
|------|-----------|--------------|----------------|
| 2006 | 35.5%     | 47.6%        | 56.4%          |
| 2007 | 35.1%     | 47.3%        | 57.0%          |
| 2008 | 33.8%     | 46.5%        | 57.4%          |
| 2009 | 31.7%     | 44.9%        | 56.2%          |
| 2010 | 29.5%     | 42.9%        | 54.5%          |
| 2011 | 28.6%     | 42.6%        | 54.3%          |
| 2012 | 28.9%     | 43.1%        | 54.7%          |
| 2013 | 30.4%     | 44.4%        | 55.7%          |
| 2014 | 32.3%     | 46.2%        | 57.1%          |
| 2015 | 33.4%     | 47.3%        | 58.1%          |
| 2016 | 34.2%     | 47.9%        | 58.8%          |

The O.R. Tambo District Municipality's labour force participation rate decreased from 35.49% to 34.15% which is a decrease of -1.3 percentage points. The O.R. Tambo District Municipality had a lower labour force participation rate when compared to South Africa in 2016. In 2016 the labour force participation rate for O.R. Tambo was at 34.2% which is slightly lower when compared to the 35.5% in 2006. In 2006, the unemployment rate for O.R. Tambo was 31.5% and increased overtime to 35.5% in 2016. The gap between the labour force participation rate and the unemployment rate decreased which indicates a negative outlook for the employment within O.R. Tambo District Municipality.

FIGURE. THE LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE - NGQUZA HILL, PORT ST JOHNS, NYANDENI, MHLONTLO AND KING SABATA DALINDYEBO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES, 2006, 2011 AND 2016



King Sabata Dalindyebo local municipality had the highest labour force participation rate with 41.5% in 2016 decreasing from 41.7% in 2006. Port St Johns local municipality had the lowest labour force participation rate of 24.4% in 2016, this decreased from 29.4% in 2006.

#### TOTAL EMPLOYMENT

Employment data is a key element in the estimation of unemployment. In addition, trends in employment within different sectors and industries normally indicate significant structural changes in the economy.

TABLE. TOTAL EMPLOYMENT - O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

|                       | O.R.Tambo     | Eastern Cape  | National Total |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| 2006                  | 173,000       | 1,330,000     | 13,000,000     |
| 2007                  | 178,000       | 1,350,000     | 13,500,000     |
| 2008                  | 176,000       | 1,350,000     | 14,100,000     |
| 2009                  | 167,000       | 1,320,000     | 14,000,000     |
| 2010                  | 155,000       | 1,260,000     | 13,600,000     |
| 2011                  | 151,000       | 1,260,000     | 13,800,000     |
| 2012                  | 149,000       | 1,270,000     | 14,000,000     |
| 2013                  | 156,000       | 1,310,000     | 14,500,000     |
| 2014                  | 168,000       | 1,370,000     | 15,100,000     |
| 2015                  | 178,000       | 1,430,000     | 15,500,000     |
| 2016                  | 184,000       | 1,460,000     | 15,700,000     |
| Average Annual growth |               |               |                |
| 2006-2016             | <b>0.61</b> % | <b>0.91</b> % | <b>1.89</b> %  |

Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1156

In 2016, O.R. Tambo employed 184 000 people which is 12.63% of the total employment in Eastern Cape Province (1.46 million), 1.17% of total employment in South Africa (15.7 million). Employment within O.R. Tambo increased annually at an average rate of 0.61% from 2006 to 2016.

#### UNEMPLOYMENT

TABLE. UNEMPLOYMENT (OFFICIAL DEFINITION) - O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

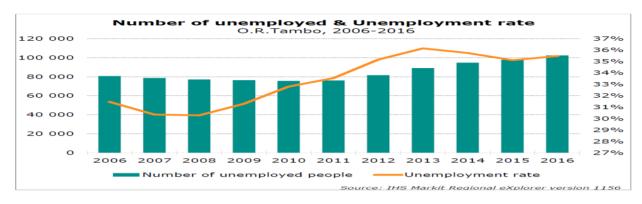
|                       | O.R.Tambo | Eastern Cape  | National Total | O.R.Tambo as % of province | O.R.Tambo as %<br>of national |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2006                  | 80,700    | 512,000       | 4,510,000      | 15.8%                      | 1.79%                         |
| 2007                  | 78,600    | 503,000       | 4,460,000      | 15.6%                      | 1.76%                         |
| 2008                  | 77,100    | 488,000       | 4,350,000      | 15.8%                      | 1.77%                         |
| 2009                  | 76,400    | 483,000       | 4,370,000      | 15.8%                      | 1.75%                         |
| 2010                  | 75,600    | 480,000       | 4,490,000      | <i>15.7</i> %              | 1.68%                         |
| 2011                  | 76,100    | 485,000       | 4,570,000      | <i>15.7</i> %              | 1.66%                         |
| 2012                  | 81,600    | 508,000       | 4,690,000      | 16.1%                      | 1.74%                         |
| 2013                  | 89,000    | 542,000       | 4,850,000      | 16.4%                      | 1.83%                         |
| 2014                  | 94,700    | 569,000       | 5,060,000      | 16.7%                      | 1.87%                         |
| 2015                  | 97,700    | 583,000       | 5,290,000      | 16.8%                      | 1.85%                         |
| 2016                  | 102,000   | 603,000       | 5,600,000      | 17.0%                      | 1.83%                         |
| Average Annual growtl | h         |               |                |                            |                               |
| 2006-2016             | 2.41%     | <b>1.65</b> % | 2.1 <b>9</b> % |                            |                               |

Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1156

In 2016, there were a total number of 102 000 people unemployed in O.R. Tambo, which is an increase of 21 600 from 80 700 in 2006. The total number of unemployed people within O.R. Tambo constitutes 16.96% of the total number of unemployed people in Eastern Cape Province. The O.R. Tambo District Municipality experienced an average annual increase of 2.41% in the number of unemployed people, which is worse than that of the Eastern Cape Province which had an average annual increase in unemployment of 1.65%.

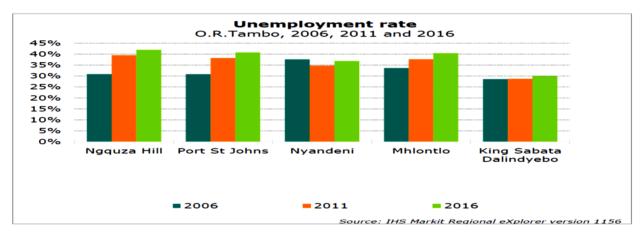
In 2016, the unemployment rate in O.R. Tambo District Municipality (based on the official definition of unemployment) was 35.47%, which is an increase of 4.01 percentage points.

FIGURE. UNEMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATE (OFFICIAL DEFINITION) - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2006-2016



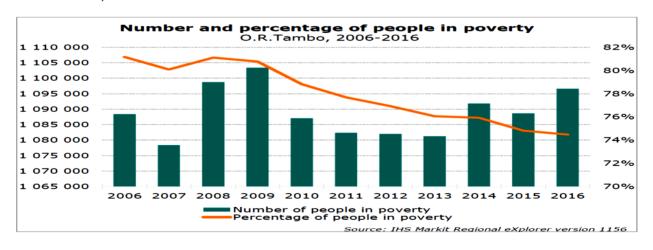
When comparing unemployment rates among regions within O.R. Tambo District Municipality, Ngquza Hill local municipality has indicated the highest unemployment rate of 41.9%, which has increased from 30.9% in 2006. It can be seen that the King Sabata Dalindyebo local municipality had the lowest unemployment rate of 30.0% in 2016, which increased from 28.6% in 2006.

CHART. UNEMPLOYMENT RATE - NGQUZA HILL, PORT ST JOHNS, NYANDENI, MHLONTLO AND KING SABATA DALINDYEBO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES, 2006, 2011 AND 2016



# i. POVERTY

CHART 10. NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE OF PEOPLE LIVING IN POVERTY - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2006-2016



In 2016, there were 1.1 million people living in poverty, using the upper poverty line definition, across O.R. Tambo District Municipality - this is 0.76% higher than the 1.09 million in 2006. The percentage of people living in poverty has decreased from 81.16% in 2006 to 74.48% in 2016, which indicates a decrease of 6.68 percentage points.

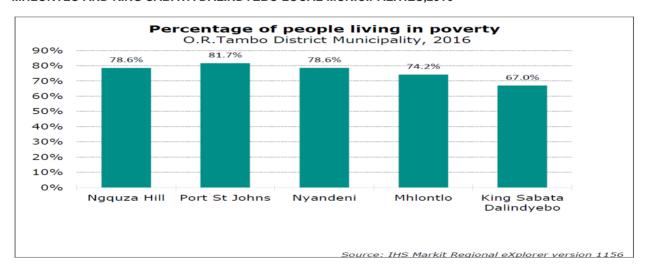
TABLE. PERCENTAGE OF PEOPLE LIVING IN POVERTY BY POPULATION GROUP - O.R. TAMBO, 2006-2016

|      | African | White | Coloured | Asian |
|------|---------|-------|----------|-------|
| 2006 | 81.5%   | 1.4%  | 47.4%    | 7.9%  |
| 2007 | 80.5%   | 1.9%  | 44.1%    | 10.6% |
| 2008 | 81.5%   | 2.8%  | 43.8%    | 15.8% |
| 2009 | 81.2%   | 3.5%  | 41.6%    | 15.8% |
| 2010 | 79.2%   | 3.1%  | 40.5%    | 12.7% |
| 2011 | 78.1%   | 3.0%  | 40.4%    | 12.0% |
| 2012 | 77.4%   | 3.2%  | 40.5%    | 13.6% |
| 2013 | 76.5%   | 3.2%  | 40.0%    | 14.8% |
| 2014 | 76.4%   | 3.3%  | 40.0%    | 16.9% |
| 2015 | 75.2%   | 3.5%  | 38.9%    | 18.3% |
| 2016 | 74.9%   | 8.2%  | 39.0%    | 19.2% |

Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1156

In 2016, the population group with the highest percentage of people living in poverty was the White population group with a total of 1.4% people living in poverty, using the upper poverty line definition. The proportion of the White population group, living in poverty, decreased by - 6.75 percentage points, as can be seen by the change from 1.41% in 2006 to 8.16% in 2016. In 2016 74.90% of the African population group lived in poverty, as compared to the 81.53% in 2006. The Asian and the Coloured population group saw a decrease in the percentage of people living in poverty, with a decrease of -11.3 and 8.46 percentage points respectively.

CHART. PERCENTAGE OF PEOPLE LIVING IN POVERTY - NGQUZA HILL, PORT ST JOHNS, NYANDENI, MHLONTLO AND KING SABATA DALINDYEBO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016

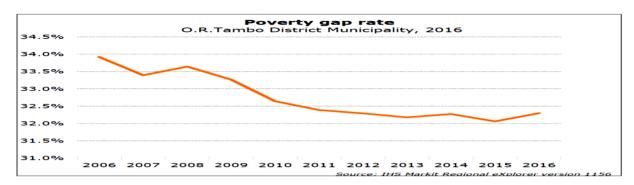


In terms of the percentage of people living in poverty for each of the regions within the O.R. Tambo District Municipality, Port St Johns local municipality has the highest percentage of people living in poverty, using the upper poverty line definition, with a total of 81.7%. The lowest percentage of people living in poverty can be observed in the King Sabata Dalindyebo local municipality with a total of 67.0% living in poverty.

#### • POVERTY GAP RATE

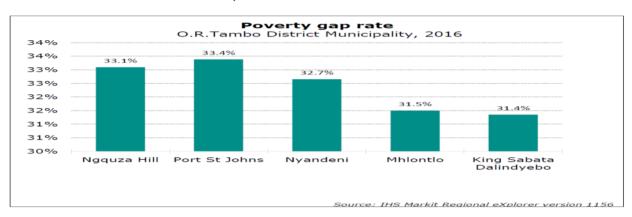
It is estimated that the poverty gap rate in O.R. Tambo District Municipality amounted to 32.3% in 2016 - the rate needed to bring all poor households up to the poverty line and out of poverty.

#### CHART. POVERTY GAP RATE BY POPULATION GROUP - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2006-2016



In 2016, the poverty gap rate was 32.3% and in 2006 the poverty gap rate was 33.9%, it can be seen that the poverty gap rate decreased from 2006 to 2016, which means that there were improvements in terms of the depth of the poverty within O.R. Tambo District Municipality.

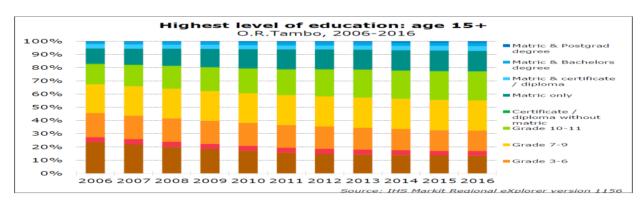
# CHART. POVERTY GAP RATE - NGQUZA HILL, PORT ST JOHNS, NYANDENI, MHLONTLO AND KING SABATA DALINDYEBO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES,2016



In terms of the poverty gap rate for each of the regions within the O.R. Tambo District Municipality, Port St Johns local municipality had the highest poverty gap rate, with a rand value of 33.4%. The lowest poverty gap rate can be observed in the King Sabata Dalindyebo local municipality with a total of 31.4%.

## EDUCATION

#### CHART. HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION: AGE 15+ - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2006-2016



Within O.R. Tambo District Municipality, the number of people without any schooling decreased from 2006 to 2016 with an average annual rate of -3.42%, while the number of people within the 'matric only' category, increased from 68,300 to 115,000.

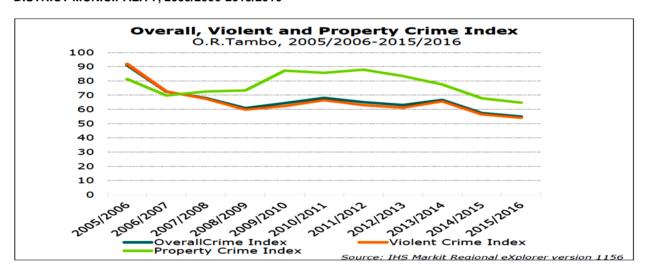
TABLE. HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION: AGE 15+ - O.R.T AMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2016

|                              | O.R.Tambo | Eastern Cape | National Total | O.R.Tambo as % of province | O.R.Tambo as % of national |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| No schooling                 | 101,000   | 328,000      | 2,380,000      | 30.9%                      | 4.3%                       |
| Grade 0-2                    | 26,100    | 123,000      | 712,000        | 21.2%                      | 3.7%                       |
| Grade 3-6                    | 117,000   | 561,000      | 3,180,000      | 20.8%                      | 3.7%                       |
| Grade 7-9                    | 172,000   | 934,000      | 6,030,000      | 18.4%                      | 2.9%                       |
| Grade 10-11<br>Certificate / | 165,000   | 958,000      | 8,140,000      | 17.3%                      | 2.0%                       |
| diploma without<br>matric    | 2,400     | 14,500       | 176,000        | 16.5%                      | 1.4%                       |
| Matric only<br>Matric        | 115,000   | 841,000      | 10,100,000     | 13.6%                      | 1.1%                       |
| certificate /<br>diploma     | 27,000    | 184,000      | 1,960,000      | 14.7%                      | 1.4%                       |
| Matric<br>Bachelors degree   | 20,900    | 137,000      | 1,600,000      | 15.2%                      | 1.3%                       |
| Matric Postgrad<br>degree    | 7,080     | 50,700       | 693,000        | 14.0%                      | 1.0%                       |

The number of people without any schooling in O.R. Tambo District Municipality accounts for 30.85% of the number of people without schooling in the province and a total share of 4.26% of the national. In 2016, the number of people in O.R. Tambo District Municipality with a matric only was 115,000 which is a share of 13.63% of the province's total number of people that has obtained a matric

#### ii. CRIME: OVERALL CRIME INDEX

CHART 14. IHS CRIME INDEX - CALENDER YEARS (WEIGHTED AVG / 100,000 PEOPLE) - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2005/2006-2015/2016



For the period 2005/2006 to 2015/2016 overall crime has decrease at an average annual rate of 4.92% within the O.R. Tambo District Municipality. Violent crime decreased by 5.17% since 2005/2006, while property crimes decreased by 2.26% between the 2005/2006 and 2015/2016 financial years.

|           | O.R Tambo |
|-----------|-----------|
| 2011/2012 | 65.05     |
| 2012/2013 | 63.04     |
| 2013/2014 | 66.65     |
| 2014/2015 | 57.42     |
| 2015/2016 | 54.98     |

Remarkably, O.R Tambo Local Municipality has the second lowest overall crime index of 55 percent. The district that decreased the most in overall crime since 2011/2012 was O.R Tambo Local Municipality with an average annual decrease of less than 5%.

#### IMPACT OF CLIMATE CHANGE & DISASTERS ON FAMILIES & COMMUNITIES

The changing environment which exacerbated by the context of social ills requires that Social Service Practitioners are re-oriented and capacitated with new skills. Capacity Building and re-skilling of Social Service Practitioners to be able to respond to the needs of the community at all levels across the districts.

The Province is also prone to disasters due to climate change. The Disaster Management Act 2002 (Section 27 (2)) revised on 18 April 2022, mandates the Department to strengthen the provision of relief to the public. As the Department, we are expected to demonstrate our accelerated response focusing on the provision of relief to the affected areas. The Department will develop a Disaster Response Plan.

Integrating considerations of climate change & disasters into social development programming is vital to tackle impacts it may have on the achievement of the mandate of the department. These impacts include multiplying and perpetuating existing vulnerabilities, disproportionately affecting people living in poverty, and rolling back hard-earned gains in poverty reduction. The negative impact of climate change on

natural environment and human health tend to result into catastrophic changes including disasters that affect amongst others the necessities for basic family survival particularly water shortages, as well as difficulty to produce food. Poor people whose livelihoods are more dependent on nature are strongly affected.

The Department's response to climate change & disaster is through preventative, protective, transformative and developmental interventions:

- 1. Psychosocial Support Services
- 2. Social Relief of Distress Programme
- Provision of Temporary Shelter for the Homeless.
- 4. Provision of Hot Meals through Community Nutrition Development Centres (CNDCs
- Household Food Production and/or (Backyard Gardens)
- 6. Profiling of Households and communities
- Sustainable Livelihoods & poverty alleviation programmes implemented through the Antipoverty strategy

#### • PESTEL ANALYSIS

To address the replicating negative effects of climate change and disasters more effective interventions will be incorporated to improve adaptive capacities of the most poor and vulnerable individuals and communities.

In attempting to understand the external environment PESTEL model was used to analyse the context in which the Programme implements its programmes over the remaining period of the sixth administration. The analysis using data and information drawn from different data sources as indicated in the citations.

|                      |  | PLANNED INTERVENTIONS  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| POLITICAL<br>FACTORS | <ul> <li>Election period towards 7<sup>th</sup> Administration might affect Planning and stability of the Department</li> <li>State of communities on service delivery may lead to service delivery protests which might affect implementation of services</li> <li>Possible changes in the political mandate might impact on implementation of pre-planned priorities.</li> <li>Implementation of the DDM approach at District level</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Collaborations and engagement with the political office to regulate interventions during the process of preparing for 7<sup>th</sup> administration</li> <li>To review service delivery outputs of the 6thj administration and initiate a process for development of End of Term Report</li> <li>Facilitation and strengthening of joint planning, funding, implementation, monitoring and evaluation for integrated service delivery.</li> </ul> |
| ECONOMIC<br>FACTORS  | Fiscal constraints and cost containment measures which might affect the number of individuals families and communities that receive developmental services     Low growth in the economy might affect service delivery     Burden of food insecurity from communities which might increase the cost of delivering due to demand from individuals and households     Limited budget might have negative effect on work opportunities created within development programmes  | Integrate service delivery initiatives on economic empowerment focusing on youth, women and persons with disabilities     Work closely with other Government Departments to enhance food security initiatives     Collaborating with external stakeholders (private sectors, civil society and other partners) to enhance service delivery initiatives.  |
| SOCIAL FACTORS       | <ul> <li>Rising social distress and increased vulnerability in individuals, families and communities, there is generally increase in social pathology and social problems, such as substance abuse</li> <li>Escalating levels of Gender Based Violence and Femicide including crime and social violence</li> <li>Unprecedented individual and collective tension and anxiety brought about &amp; by the COVID-19 pandemic. (Accord 2020).</li> <li>COVID 19 exposed people to hunger and food insecurity, it has increased people's vulnerability, and this has led to the development of various coping mechanisms.</li> <li>Social exclusion and social ills hamper economic and social growth</li> <li>Impact of Covid 19 in increasing a state of vulnerability amongst women, children, youth, persons with disabilities and, Older Persons</li> <li>Women at the periphery of socio and economic space</li> <li>Overburdened / increased dependence on family, friends and their social network</li> <li>Fragile state of social cohesion</li> <li>Policy change to extend services to the destitute and homeless</li> <li>Substance Abuse</li> <li>The business activity index, which has been on steady decline</li> <li>Job losses in the province and nationally</li> <li>Residual effects of Covid-19 on social growth and development</li> </ul> | Development of a comprehensive multisectoral Social Transformation Programme that will address the effects of poverty, inequality and unemployment:     Participation in the development of Food and Security Plan as a rapid response to Food insecurity.     Special focus on Child Poverty and Malnutrition integrated interventions (rolling out of coherent and planned ICROP programme in the Province   |

|                                      |  | PLANNED INTERVENTIONS  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| TECHNOLOGICAL FACTORS  ENVIRONMENTAL | Shortage of Microsoft licences to accommodate Departmental officials     Rapid technology changes lead to poor adoption by the system users.     The digitisation of services towards the Fourth Industrial Revolution has an impact on the provision of tools of trade i.e., mobile applications, data, and airtime     Transfer of ICT Infrastructure to the Office of the Premier     Poor network connectivity especially in rural and remote areas     Cable theft and unavailability of ICT backup system     Lack of relevant skills to support the migration towards the digitisation of ICT services.     Linking of mass-based services to technology     Lack of integrated system on data management     Failure to integrate digital transformation in steering Young people towards social transformation (food production, skills development, job creation, access, etc) | Work closely with the Office of the Premier and Municipalities to enhance ICT technology and infrastructure     Including digital innovation to enhance service delivery initiatives   |
| FACTORS                              | Climate change and disaster management affecting delivery of services Inadequate office accommodation to render developmental social work services Equitable and sustainable financing of Social Welfare Services Non standardisation of Social Welfare Services across the Province Streamlining of District coordination to enhance Service Delivery Model   | Development of a Disaster Management Strategy     Work closely with the Department of Public Works on provision of office accommodation for Social Service practitioners     Implement Social Welfare Services Framework to enhance the standard of services |
| LEGAL FACTORS                        | There is no legislation or Policy to guide provision of Shelters for the homeless  Equitable and sustainable financing of NPOs to minimise litigations and court interdicts  Application and implementation of protection of Policy on Information Act  Application and implementation of Local Economic Development Framework within Eastern Cape DSD  Application and implementation of National Drug Master Plan by Local Municipalities  Application and implementation of the Children's Act by the relevant Departments  | Development of a Strategy for provision of Shelters for the homeless     Integration with other government departments to enhance resourcing of services     Advocate for implementation of Social Welfare Legislation                                       |

# SWOT ANALYSIS

SWOT analysis was used to undertake a Programme diagnosis of capability and capacity to respond to development challenges the

Programme is mandated to address in collaboration with other partners and stakeholders

# **GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION**

| STRENGTHS  | WEAKNESSES  |
|--|---|
| <ul> <li>Legislative and Policy Framework has been put in place to guide design and implementation of programmes.</li> <li>Strong network of active NPOs with established forums that could be utilised to increase capacity of the Department to address developmental problems.</li> <li>The Department has a functional NPO payment system.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>programme activities, outputs and outcomes.</li> <li>Poor integration in programme planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation.</li> <li>NPO Funding process and NPO Payment Value Chain</li> <li>Lack of Business Continuity Plan.</li> </ul>   |
| OPPORTUNITIES  | THREATS   |
| <ul> <li>Social compact creates opportunities on Corporate Social Investment for partnerships and collaborations – CSI Funding.</li> <li>Partnership with SETA, SITA and institutions of Higher Learning</li> <li>Capacity Building on Performance Information Management.</li> <li>Institutionalisation of the District Development Model</li> <li>Institutionalisation of Portfolio Approach (DSD, SASSA &amp; NDA) for joint planning, implementation and resource mobilisation</li> <li>Mainstreaming of Gender Responsive Planning, Budgeting, Monitoring, Evaluation and Auditing Framework</li> <li>Capacity Building on Performance Management</li> <li>Strengthening of Internal Controls</li> <li>Partnership with other potential funders (LOTTO, Municipality)</li> <li>Improved Intergovernmental relations through cluster approach</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Decreasing equitable share due to tight economic conditions.</li> <li>Demand for Social Services is too high due to escalating social ills.</li> <li>Comprehensive Social Research Data to address the emerging Social ills is limited</li> <li>Lack of office space</li> <li>Misuse of funds and litigation by NPOs</li> <li>Emergence of entrepreneurial violence.</li> <li>Shortage of Microsoft licenses to accommodate Departmental officials</li> <li>Cable theft and unavailability of ICT backup system</li> </ul> |

# **SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES**

| protective workshops, and Community Based Programmes)  WEAKNESSES   | THREATS   |
|---|---|
| Non-compliance with norms and standards as promulgated by the Older Persons Act No13 of 2006 Inadequate funding for full implementation of Older Persons Act Lack of transport for older persons to access Service Centres. Limited services and programmes for persons disabilities (intellectual, mental disability, visual impaired). Limited training on sign language. Rotation of trained personnel to other programmes resulting in the identification of new personnel with no adequate knowledge and skills. Inadequate staff to implement programmes. | Brutal killings of Older Persons Increase in abuse of Older Persons Increased number of orphans due toCOVID-19. Inadequate capacity of NPOs that are managing funded and non-funded NPOs Accusations of witchcraft People who are ageing need a certain level of education so that they can adapt to the everchanging digital world. Lack of legislation governing the services and rights of person with disabilities. Reliance on the Department of Health to provide assistive devices. Prevalence of HIV and AIDS, especially amongst young men and women. Increase in teenage pregnancy Increase in gender-based violence and femicide |

# **CHILDREN AND FAMILIES**

| STRENGTHS   | OPPORTUNITIES  |
|---|--|
| <ul> <li>Political support to address dysfunctional families in the Province.</li> <li>Availability of Legislation and Policy Frameworks</li> <li>Collaboration and partnerships with Child Protection Organisations, Home Affairs, Department of Justice, Department of Health, Department of Education, Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.</li> <li>Funding of NPOs rendering family preservation services</li> <li>Awareness raising campaigns on services for families.</li> <li>Functional and operational Child Protection forums.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Partnership with Civil Society and NPOs</li> <li>Integrated services to families in partnership with communities, Municipalities, Government Departments FBOs, Civil Society and NPOS.</li> <li>Training of Social Service Practitioners to deal with complex family issues.</li> <li>Availability of Child Protection System</li> <li>Political support on implementation of the Children's Act (Foster Care Services)</li> <li>Partnership with SASSA, DSD and NDA portfolio approach to strengthen implementation of services to children.</li> </ul>  |
| WEAKNESSES  | THREATS  |
| <ul> <li>Inadequate training on Children's Act amongst other stakeholders such as DoH, Home Affairs, SAPS, and municipality.</li> <li>Inadequate programmes to intervene with children presenting with Behaviour Misconduct and Psychological anomalies.</li> <li>Limited partial care facilities</li> <li>Non-compliance to norms and standards for registration of partial care centres</li> <li>Limited supervision</li> <li>Limited tools of trade for Social Workers</li> <li>Inadequate budget for advertisements as per Regulation 56 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005.</li> <li>Lack of cooperation from foster parents.</li> <li>Misuse of foster care grant by foster parents.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Dysfunctional families</li> <li>Increase in child headed households.</li> <li>Increase in Single parenting.</li> <li>High rate of divorce</li> <li>Increase in substance abuse and domestic violence.</li> <li>Child malnutrition</li> <li>Child poverty</li> <li>Unemployment</li> <li>Impact of COVID 19 on families</li> <li>Dependence on stakeholders and other departments for finalisation of foster care processes and services.</li> <li>Non-registration of new births at Home Affairs</li> <li>Management of Foster care backlog.</li> <li>Different understanding and interpretation of North Gauteng High Court Order</li> </ul> |

# **RESTORATIVE SERVICES**

#### **OPPORTUNITIES STRENGTHS** Availability of legislation, policy frameworks, Linking of victims to sustainable livelihoods and provincial guidelines, norms and standards. economic opportunities collaboration with Provincial Child Justice Forum More interventions on crime prevention and Partnership with relevant stakeholders on social awareness programmes for youth. Implementation and mainstreaming of Gender mobilisation, awareness, and prevention programmes. Responsive Planning, Budgeting, Monitoring, Accredited Programmes in place for Diversion **Evaluation and Auditing Framework** Programmes Partnerships and collaborations Availability of 365 Days Provincial Action Plan communities, NPOs Civil Society and other Implementation of Pillar 4 & 5of the National departments Strategic Plan on Gender Based Violence and Link beneficiaries to sustainable livelihood opportunities and development programmes. Functional and operational Provincial GBV Forum Integration with Families, children, youth and Established shelters for victims of violence. women, services Partnership with Integrated services on victim empowerment. Departments and Local Municipalities Established Thuthuzela Centres and Command Availability of National and Provincial Drug Master Availability of services and interventions for children, Youth, and adults Availability of TADA Programmes in schools Availability of a State Treatment Centre **WEAKNESSES THREATS** Referral system of children in conflict with the High incidence of serious offences by young High dependence on SAPS & DOJ to implement Non-compliance with the provisions of Minimum Norms and Standards for Diversion Services. Crime Prevention Programmes Services to victims are not informed by a Delay in implementing the Act by other legislative framework that guides the Stakeholders. establishment of services and the quality of High prevalence gender-based violence in services to be rendered. communities Limited programmes for children accommodated Shelters not utilised fully due to victims opting for at shelters. another alternative. Non availability of Local Drug Committees in Only one State Treatment Centre local municipalities Increase in substance abuse by young people. Dysfunctional families Non-compliance with the Liquor Act by Service

Providers

#### **DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH**

#### **OPPORTUNITIES** STRENGTHS Availability of legislation, norms and standards and Partnerships to integrate provincial Anti-Poverty guidelines to guide the development and Strategy with Government Departments, Civil implementation of programmes. Society, NPO and Private Sector Availability of Provincial Anti-Poverty Strategy Implementation of DDM will lead to joint planning, Availability of research studies on social ills affecting funding, implementation, monitoring and evaluation with Private Sector, Civil Society and other Availability of services to unemployed youth and Government Departments. women through skills development and placement in Leverage digital innovation for Youth Development EPWP work opportunities. Partnerships to integrate Women Development Programmes with Malnutrition, Victim Empowerment Partnerships with NPOs. Programme Establishment of youth development structures Linking cooperatives to socio-economic opportunities Funding of Youth development Programmes, esp. within DSD Portfolio. Projects and Initiatives Partnerships to integrate with NDA and other Partnerships with NPOs and Cooperatives Funding of Women Development Projects Capacity Building Institutions Benchmarking opportunities Cooperatives. Leverage on unemployed graduates to build Funding of capacity development Programmes for NPOs and Cooperatives competencies and capabilities Multisectoral and multi-stakeholder approach to Civil Society and community participation mobilise communities Establishment of Community structures Resource mobilisation Active participation of communities Linkage of Social Grant beneficiaries to sustainable development process livelihood programmes Identification of change agents Paradigm shift from Welfarist Approach to Developmental Approach **WEAKNESSES** THREAT Inadequate implementation of Exit Management Increased demand for food security programmes High unemployment rate of young people Lack of data analysis on household profiled data Negative impact of COVID-19 on families. Inadequate referral system on profiling Frequency of disasters and floods Data management of communities mobilised Prevalence of child malnutrition across the Province Increase in youth unemployment. Poor referral system to development opportunities for mobilised communities Limited exit opportunities for youth due to poor Programme design economic conditions. Limited resources to fund more Youth development High levels of Teenage Pregnancy, substance Programmes, Projects and Initiatives abuse, and Crime. Lack of internal integration of departmental services Prevalence of gender-based violence and femicide, holistically address Youth Development substance abuse and crime challenges. Non-compliance of NPOs and Cooperatives to the Inadequate implementation of Exit Management act and Legislation Strategy for women cooperatives Service delivery protest as a result of community Inadequate in-house capacity to deliver ICB dissatisfaction Programmes Service delivery backlogs Lack of capacity for NPOs to manage the National Integrated Social Information System Organisations (NISIS) does not provide expected level of Lack of learning network system to learn best functionality practices

High levels of illiteracy in NPOs and Cooperatives

#### 4.1 ORGANISATIONAL ENVIRONMENT

The Department provides social protection services and leads government efforts to forge partnerships through which vulnerable individuals, groups and communities become capable and self-reliant participants. This mandate requires the service delivery model, organisational structure and the fiscal resources to also effectively address the triple challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality, as articulated in the NDP. The challenge is that the fiscal resources required to bring further interventions keep on shrinking. This has a negative impact on the Department's capacity to implement policies, reduce poverty and create employment opportunities in the country at a desired rate. Public Service Regulations stipulate the creation of an organisational structure and posts necessary to perform the relevant functions of the Department while remaining within the current budget.

Historical and structural challenges also pose a great challenge in the functionality and hamper the implementation of services for improved service delivery. Fragmentation and lack of synergy and integration among all spheres of governance within the Department also posed a huge challenge which resulted in silo and parallel planning and implementation of programmes. It is evident that there is an urgent need to redesign/ streamline/ reconfigure, standardized and resource the Local Service Offices for

optimal performance and targeted service delivery. There is therefore a need for the Department to engage and discuss proposals on how Service Offices can be strengthened for optimal performance and service delivery.

As guided by the five-year 2020/21 – 2024/15 Strategic Plan, the Department has reviewed its organisational structure and service delivery model to address some of the afore-mentioned organisational challenges. The Department is in the process of finalising its Service Delivery Model, through in which it seeks to promote, cconsolidate, align and link new or existing departmental strategies towards a singular guiding directive within the district sphere. This will be achieved with focus on the following sub-objectives:

- Align provincial and national development outcomes with district operations'
- Create an enabling, transparent and conducive environment for developmental social welfare services service provisioning
- Streamline decentralisation processes to improve service delivery to ensure that services are spread across and funneled effectively into rural regions.
- Linking performance management and strategy to Service Delivery Model.

#### **4.2 HUMAN RESOURCES**

#### EMPLOYMENT AND VACANCIES/ HUMAN RESOURCES

In expanding its capacity to deliver the district has prioritised social service practitioners with the majoring of these as Social workers and supervisors. Below is the breakdown of employees per different categories.

#### HUMAN RESOURCES STAFF FOR OR TAMBO

| HUMAN RESOURCES                        | RESOURCES LAPTOPS/DESKTOP                            |  |
|--|--|--|
| 1District Director                     | 1 District Director                                  |  |
| 5 Deputy Directors                     | 5 Deputy directors                                   |  |
| 8 Programme Managers                   | 07 Programme Managers                                |  |
|  | 01 without laptop                                    |  |
| 282 Social Workers                     | 108 Social Workers with Laptops                      |  |
|  | 174 with Desktops                                    |  |
|  | 0 Without any resources                              |  |
| 15 Probation Officers                  | 11 With Laptop                                       |  |
|  | 04 with desktop                                      |  |
| 15 Assistant Probation Officers        | 17 Assistant Probation Officers with Desktop         |  |
| 40 Auxiliary Social Workers            | 01 Social Auxiliary Worker with laptop               |  |
|  | 39 Social Auxiliary Worker with Desktop              |  |
| 02 NPO Data Capturers                  | No Desktop   |  |
| 06Programme 5 Supervisors              | 03 Community Development Supervisors with laptops    |  |
|  | 03 Community Development Supervisors with Desktop    |  |
| 20 Community Development Practitioners | 07 Community Development Practitioners with laptops  |  |
|  | 13 Community Development Practitioners with Desktops |  |
| 48 Assistant Community Development     | 30 Assistant Development Practitioners have Desktop  |  |
| Practitioners                          |  |  |
| Number of Cellphones                   | 134 Cellphones                                       |  |

# • FLEET MANAGEMENT: GOVERNMENT CARS

| TOTAL NUMBER OF GG VEHICLES | CONDITION |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 52 Government Vehicles      | Fair      |
|                             |           |

# • GENDER CLASSIFICATION

| OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORY                         | Total | MALES | FEMALE |
|---|-------|-------|--------|
| Social Workers                                | 270   | 60    | 210    |
| Community Development Practitioners           | 23    | 04    | 19     |
| Assistant Community Development Practitioners | 53    | 13    | 40     |
| Assistant Probation Officers                  | 19    | 06    | 13     |
| INTERNS SW                                    | 0     | 0     | 0      |
| NPO ASS                                       | 0     | 0     | 0      |
| ASW   | 0     | 0     | 0      |
| SWS/SOM                                       | 40    | 05    | 35     |
| CLEANERS                                      | 0     | 0     | 0      |
| NYS   | 0     | 0     | 0      |
| Total   | 405   | 88    | 317    |

#### • EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

Table: Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories

| Occupational                |         | Male     |        |       | Female  |          |        |       | Total |
|-----------------------------|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| category                    | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White |       |
| SW                          | -       | -        | -      | -     | Y       | -        | -      | -     | 01    |
| CDP                         | -       | -        | -      | -     | -       | -        | -      | -     | 0     |
| ACDP                        | -       | -        | -      | -     | -       | -        | -      | -     | 0     |
| APO                         | _       | -        | -      | -     | -       | -        | -      | -     | 0     |
| INTERNS SW                  | -       |          | -      | -     | -       | -        | -      | -     | 0     |
| NPO ASS                     | -       | -        | -      | -     | -       | -        | -      | -     | 0     |
| ASW                         | Y       | -        | -      | -     | Y       | -        | -      | -     | 04    |
| SWS                         | -       | -        | -      | -     | Y       | -        | -      | -     | 03    |
| CYCW                        | Y       | -        | -      | -     | -       | -        | -      | -     | 02    |
| Total                       | 04      | -        | -      | -     | 06      | -        | -      | -     | 10    |
| Employees with disabilities |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       |       |

# ORGANOGRAM

| OFFICE     | SWS      | SW       | SAW          | CDS      | CDP      | ACDP       |
|------------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|------------|
| Ingquza    | 16       | 93       | 371          | 6        | 16       | 31         |
| Nyandeni   | 16       | 96       | 387          | 6        | 16       | 31         |
| PSJ        | 9        | 21       | 6            | 4        | 10       | 20         |
| Mhlontlo   | 20       | 62       | 251          | 5        | 13       | 26         |
| KSD        | 25       | 151      | 602          | 7        | 18       | 35         |
|            | SWM Gr2  | SWM Gr 1 | SW           | CDM Gr 2 | CDM Gr 1 | -          |
| District   | 2        | 2        | 1            | 1        | 2        | =          |
|            | SWM Gr 1 | SW       | Control CYCW | CCS      | CYCW     | Prof Nurse |
| Qumbu CYCC | 1        | 2        | 1            | 1        | 33       | 1          |

Qumbu CYCC is not on the approved Organizational Structure but operates as other CYCC. Structure above is taken from Erica CYCC

#### **4.3 INFRASTRUCTURE**

Infrastructure remains a huge challenge for both service delivery and administration. This is characterised by poor state of offices and lack of tools of trade and this can negatively affect the morale of the staff.

#### 4.4 INFORMATION COMMUNICATION & TECHNOLOGY

Some of the ICT challenges faced by the Department include ageing equipment together with the backlogs in terms of providing the working tools. Both the front-end equipment used by the end user and the back-end infrastructure used to run the production and run the back-end movement of information between the offices. The Department has a challenge of not being able adopt to the ever-changing technology thus, the department is not coping in terms matching with changing technology that results in the department implementing an old technology.

Infrastructure investment faces growing hurdles and South Africa lags behind many of its counterparts for innovation around information and communications technology (ICT) systems, network connectivity and more sustainable technologies. This limits the ability of businesses and the public sector to deploy new technologies and transition into the fourth industrial revolution (4IR) and the green economy, and to bolster South Africa's regional advantage [MTSF 2019-24]. The Eastern Cape Province cover a large geographical area with most of the populated areas in rural villages, farming communities.

The telecommunications industry is concentrating its infrastructure rollouts to urban towns with a larger

consumer footprint because of industry and businesses in the area, leaving poor and rural areas disconnected. Disconnected areas are often poor, rural and have a dependency on Social Development services. The need to address the moving targets of working tools is still a challenge that requires an integrated commitment from the leadership. Ageing ICT equipment remains a threat to business service availability.

- Respond to the Fourth Industrial Revolution through digitalization of departmental data and information through implementation of the Enterprise Content Management solution (document workflow management)
- The use of modernised services in the Department is still a challenge due to inadequate support and resources.
- Revitalize the infrastructure architecture and connectivity in Districts and Provincial Offices and Conduct Data Cabling of new offices and Implementation Wi-Fi Technology to three services office
- Automation of reporting, monitoring and evaluation system by designing and developing performance reporting System and implementation of the online reporting tools by programmes and Districts

## 4.5 PARTNERSHIPS & STAKEHOLDER ANALYSIS PER SERVICE RENDERED

| PROGRAMME   | INTERVENTION  | PARTNERS IN THE DELIVERY OF THE SERVICES (FORMAL & INFORMAL)              |
|---|---|---|
| Victim Empowerment<br>Programmes & Gender<br>Based Violence | <ul> <li>Continue to support mentorship programmes for men and boy child and also look at the idea of having Victim Support Centres for man</li> <li>Strengthen prevention and early intervention programmes</li> <li>Strengthen sheltering services for Victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime</li> <li>Strengthen Social and Behaviour Change Programmes</li> </ul>   | SAPS, Health, Council Of Churches<br>District and Local Municipality      |
| HIV and AIDS  | Strengthen implementation of Social and<br>Behavior Change Programmes   | Health, Education District and Local Municipality NDA                     |
| Substance Abuse & Social<br>Crime Prevention and<br>Support | <ul> <li>Strengthen social crime prevention services</li> <li>Strengthen substance abuse prevention services</li> <li>Expand provision of diversion service for children at risk and in conflict with the law with special focus on under serviced areas.</li> <li>Expand provision of therapeutic and vocational skills training to children in conflict with the law sentenced and awaiting trial</li> <li>Expand provision of re-integration programme for ex-offenders</li> </ul> | SAPS, Health, Khula Project, NPA, Justice & District & Local Municipality |

| PROGRAMME                |   | INTERVENTION  | PARTNERS IN THE DELIVERY OF THE SERVICES (FORMAL & INFORMAL)                               |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|
| Foster Care              | • | Facilitate placement of children in foster care and extension of foster care orders | Justice, Health, Saps, Education, Traditional Leaders Khula Project                        |
| Development and Research | • | Implementation of community development initiatives                                 | DEDEAT, DRDAR, JOGEDA, NDA, SEDA,<br>SAYC, ECDC, ECRDA, District and Local<br>Municipality |

#### 1.5 IMPLEMENTATION OF SERVICES WITH NON-PROFIT ORGANISATIONS

The Department offers its programmes and services not a single entity but collaboratively with the NPO sector established under the Non-Profit Organisations Act 71 of 1997. The primary purpose of the NPO Act is to create an enabling environment in which NPOs can flourish and to establish an administrative and regulatory framework within which organisations can conduct their affairs. Specifically, the Act aimed at encouraging NPOs to maintain adequate standards of governance, transparency and accountability.

In an endeavour to meet the imperatives of Sections 2 (b) and 5 (b) which obligates the Department to design programmes in supporting organisations to maintain adequate standards of governance, transparency and accountability, the strategic plan for

the 2024/25 financial year will be on increasing interventions aimed at monitoring the services rendered by NPOs through setting targeted outputs, monitoring outcomes and evaluating service orientation including service delivery quality.

Despite the compliance challenges within the NPO sector, the department will develop strategies to ensure that NPOs comply with the regulations of the Act in collaboration with the Sector stakeholders (NPO Forum).

To enhance monitoring and evaluation, the department is in a process of finalizing the NPO monitoring and evaluation policy which will also require repurposing resources.

| PROGRAMME<br>SERVICES     | OR TAMBO | BRANCH                  |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| Older Persons             | 111      |                         |
| Disability                | 22       | SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES |
| HIV & AIDS                | 11       |                         |
| Families                  | 8        |                         |
| Children CB               | 9        |                         |
| Child & Youth Care Centre | 6        | CHILDREN AND FAMILIES   |
| Special DCC               | 3        |                         |
| Child Protection          | 4        |                         |
| Crime Prevention          | -        |                         |
| VEP                       | 24       | RESTORATIVE             |
| Substance Abuse           | 5        |                         |
| Youth                     | 4        |                         |
| Women                     | 3        | COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT   |
| Sustainable               | 4        | JOHNSON PEVEES MENT     |
| CNDC                      | 4        |                         |
| TOTAL Prog 2,3,4          | 203      |                         |
| TOTAL Prog 5              | 15       |                         |
| GRAND TOTAL               | 218      |                         |

#### 7. THEORY OF CHANGE

The Department will continue to implement and monitor the Theory of Change that has been developed in addressing Social Dysfunctionality Targeting Poor and Vulnerable Individuals, Families and Communities.

The White Paper for Families (2013) outlines how the Department of Social Development will give assistance in terms of promoting and strengthening family life. It views the family as a key development imperative and seeks to mainstream family issues into government-wide, policy-making initiatives in order to foster positive family well-being and overall socio-economic development in the country. Its primary objectives are

- Enhance the socialising, caring, nurturing and supporting capabilities of families so that their members are able to contribute effectively to the overall development of the country,
- Empower families and their members by enabling them to identify, negotiate around and maximise economic, labour market and other opportunities available in the country, and
- Improve the capacities of families and their members to establish social interactions which make a meaningful contribution towards a sense of community, social cohesion and national solidarity.

In addition to the objectives, the White Paper is also informed by the Human rights principles which are seen as contributors for functional families. Through this, socialisation is built, and children are nurtured in terms of becoming responsible citizens thereby being tolerant with others' views. Family diversity is another principle which in a nutshell guides the government to take into consideration the diversity of South African families when developing initiatives for addressing their plight.

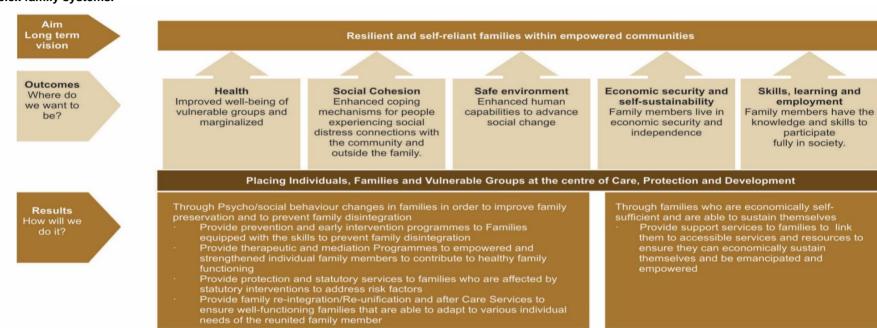
Another principle is the family resilience; it is important for the government to understand these attributes when providing interventions at family level. Community participation is another principle to be considered because families exist within communities and active participation ensures that families are supported and safeguarded. The promotion and strengthening of marriages is also vital for stability of families and ultimately for society's wellbeing. Through this White Paper it is the government's responsibility to make sure that families wellbeing is promoted and strengthened. Again family stability is dependent on responsible parenting which must also be promoted and strengthened.

Though the implementation and monitoring of the objectives of the White Paper and other legislative frameworks, DSD will be able to minimise challenges faced by families in South Africa. The Family Programme will also be responding to other social ills that mainly cut across in terms of having a stable family life as well as a normal society. Through the Families Programme family values and productivity will be nurtured and in the long run be restored.

The White Paper on Social Welfare (1997) also places the family at the centre of development as it states that not only do families give their members a sense of belonging, they are also responsible for imparting values and life skills. Families create security; they set limits on behaviour; and together with the spiritual foundation they provide, instil notions of discipline. All these factors are essential for the healthy development of the family and of any society. Children grow up in a wide range of family forms and structures, with different needs, role divisions, functions and values

#### ADDRESSING SOCIAL DYSFUNCTIONALITY TARGETING POOR AND VULNERABLE INDIVIDUALS, FAMILIES AND COMMUNITIES

Problem statement: Some families are being made vulnerable and are at risk of being dysfunctional due to lack of family resilience and complex family systems.



#### **ASSUMPTIONS** Families must be willing and open to change Lack of funding to implement Family Programmes Families are not willing to change their behaviour behaviour Families have the willingness to move out of poverty. Families do not implement knowledge gained Common family values and principles will contribute through Family Programmes to behaviour change Poverty in south Africa is increasing Poverty alleviation initiatives and services are accessible to vulnerable families Good family relations will contribute to behaviour change Families should be willing to implement and use

empowerment

knowledge

programmes

gained

through

Family well-being is defined as the state of having generally positive experiences with education and employment, good relationships with family and friends, adequate financial resources to meet basic needs and wants, physical health and comfort, resiliency, freedom from chronic stressors such as discrimination and oppression, and a consistent sense of belonging to a community. Therefore, family wellbeing is achieved when the physical, material, social and emotional needs of the family are being met. Outcomes on how to achieve the afore mentioned are outlined in Part C, i.e. happy, healthy, well-functioning, resilient and preserved families that are successful in achieving their own life goals and enjoy a quality of life.

# 8. OVERVIEW OF 2024/25 BUDGET ESTIMATES

| DEPT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - OR Tambo District Budget for 2024/25 |                |  |  |
|---|----------------|--|--|
| OR Tambo District   | Budget (R'000) |  |  |
| Programme   | 2024/25        |  |  |
| Administration  | 32 857         |  |  |
| Social Welfare Services   | 96 633         |  |  |
| Children and Families   | 103 825        |  |  |
| Restorative Services  | 72 482         |  |  |
| Development and Research  | 34 027         |  |  |
| Subtotal  | 339 824        |  |  |

| Economic classification       |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Compensation of employees     | 273 601 |
| Goods and services            | 3 481   |
| Transfers and subsidies       | 62 723  |
| Payments for capital assets   | 20      |
| Payments for financial assets | -       |
|                               |         |
| Total economic classification | 339 824 |

# PART C: MEASURING OUR PERFORMANCE

# **DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME STRUCTURE**

The following Programme structure of the District, aligned to the Social Development Sector Budget Structure:

| PROGRAMME                   | SUB-PROGRAMME  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| 1. Administration           | Office of the District Director     Corporate Management Services  |
| 2. Social Welfare Services  | 2.1 Management and Support 2.2 Services to Older Persons 2.3 Services to the Persons with Disabilities 2.4 HIV and AIDS 2.5 Social Relief  |
| 3. Children and Families    | 3.1 Management and Support 3.2 Care and Services to Families 3.3 Child Care and Protection Services 3.4 Partial Care Services 3.5 Child and Youth Care Centres 3.6 Community-Based Care Services for children  |
| 4. Restorative Services     | <ul> <li>4.1 Management and support</li> <li>4.2 Crime Prevention and support</li> <li>4.3 Victim empowerment</li> <li>4.4 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation</li> </ul>   |
| 5. Development and Research | 5.1 Management and Support 5.2 Community Mobilisation 5.3 Institutional capacity building and support for NPOs 5.4 Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods 5.5 Community Based Research and Planning 5.6 Youth development 5.7 Women development |

# • DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE INFORMATION OUTCOMES

| PROBLEM STATEMENT | Dysfunctional families due to socio-economic instabilities and social ills. (Addressing social |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | dysfunctionality targeting poor and vulnerable individuals, families and communities)          |
|                   |  |

| IMPACT STATEMENT  | Resilient and self-reliant families within empowered communities                                |
|-------------------|---|
|                   |   |
| OUTCOME STATEMENT | Placing Individuals, Families and Vulnerable Groups at the centre of Care, Protection and       |
|                   | Development   |
| OUTCOME 1         | Increased universal access to Developmental Social Services                                     |
| OUTCOME 2         | Inclusive, responsive & comprehensive social protection system for sustainable and self-reliant |
|                   | communities   |
| OUTCOME 3         | Functional, reliable, efficient & economically viable families                                  |
| OUTCOME 4         | Improved administrative and financial systems for effective service delivery                    |

# • PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR 2024/2025

The performance of the Department will be measured against the following core set of performance indicators as tabulated below:

| PROGRAMME NAME                        | NO OF PERFORMANCE INDICATORS |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Programme 1: Administration           | 11                           |
| Programme 2: Social welfare services  | 14                           |
| Programme 3: Children and families    | 16                           |
| Programme 4: Restorative services     | 10                           |
| Programme 5: Development and research | 21                           |
| TOTAL                                 | 72                           |

# PROGRAMME ONE: ADMINISTRATION

# **PROGRAMME PURPOSE**

The purpose of the programme is to provide policy guidance and administrative support on strategic imperatives mandated by the constitution of the country. It consists of three sub – programmes, namely Office of the District Director and Corporate Services.

| Programme         | Sub-programmes                       | Sub-programme purpose  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|                   | 1.1 Office of the District Director  | District director provides for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the District. The office of the District Director is located under this section as well as the following functions: Communication and Customer Care and Security Management.   |
| 1. ADMINISTRATION | 1.2 NPO Management                   | The NPO Management Unit facilitates and coordinates various role players in the processes of funding of NPOs. It also assists NPOs with registration of NPOs as legal entities in terms of the NPO Act No.71 of 1997. Once registered, NPOs are obliged to comply with the provisions of the same Act. To that effect, the Unit conducts compliance support interventions intended to assist NPOs to submit the necessary compliance reports to maintain the validity of their registration status. Furthermore, the Unit monitors if NPOs operate in line with what they are funded for. The NPO Unit coordinates and supports the NPO Forums both Provincial and District. |
| 1. ADI            | 1.3 Financial Management             | Responsible for managing the District's finances including financial planning, expenditure management, management of financial risks, financial reporting, asset management, record-keeping, fleet management, facilities and infrastructure management as well as supply chain management.  |
|                   | 1.4 Corporate Management<br>Services | Other support functions that fall under Programme One are Information & Communication Technology, Financial Management, Facilities and Infrastructure Management, Human Resource Management, Human Resource Development and Operations.  |

#### 1.1 OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT DIRECTOR

The District Director is responsible for providing strategic leadership and guidance to the District. The District is also responsible for ensuring District integration to improve the provision of services to the communities of the OR Tambo including planning, policy implementation and monitoring. The District Director will participate in various National, Provincial, Departmental and District activities, these will include IDP & Budget review meetings, Executive Mayoral

& Mayoral Outreach Programmes, EXCO Outreach Programme, District Lekgotla, District ECD Forum and Ward and Community Based Planning. Within the District the District Director will hold ongoing engagements with External Stakeholders, ensure implementation of partnership agreements and staff at large providing strategic direction for improved accountability and integration within the District

#### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT DIRECTOR

| utcome<br>Indicator | Outputs   | Output Indicators  |         | dited/Act<br>erforman |         | Estimated<br>Performance | Medium-term Targets |         | rgets   |
|---------------------|---|--|---------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
|                     |   |  | 2019/20 | 2020/21               | 2021/22 | 2022/23                  | 2023/24             | 2024/25 | 2025/26 |
| OUTCOME 4:          | OUTCOME 4: Improved administrative and financial systems for effective service delivery |  |         |                       |         |                          |                     |         |         |
|                     |   | 1.1.1 Number of corporate governance interventions implemented | -       | -                     | -       | -                        | 76                  | 76      | 76      |

#### **OUTPUT INDICATORS, ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY TARGETS: HOD BRANCH**

| Outpu | ıt Indicators  | Annual Target   |    | Quarterl | Calculation |      |                     |
|-------|--|---|----|----------|-------------|------|---------------------|
|       |  | 2024/25 1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> 4 <sup>th</sup> |    |          |             | Туре |                     |
| 1.1.1 | Number of corporate governance interventions implemented | 76  | 19 | 20       | 19          | 18   | Cumulative year end |

#### **NPO MANAGEMENT**

The NPO Management Unit facilitates and coordinates various role players in the processes of funding of NPOs. It also assists NPOs with registration of NPOs as legal entities in terms of the NPO Act No.71 of 1997. Once registered, NPOs are obliged to comply with the provisions of the same Act. To that effect, the Unit conducts compliance support interventions intended to assist NPOs to submit the necessary compliance reports so as to maintain the validity of their registration status. Furthermore, the Unit monitors if NPOs operate in line with what they are funded for. The NPO Unit coordinates and supports the NPO Forums both Provincial and District.

During the 2022/23 financial year, there will be a slight increase on the number of NPOs assisted with registration as the baseline has indicated that there is a demand for this intervention by the Department. The shift towards the utilisation of electronic version in compliance support allows officials to reach more will also lead to more compliance interventions being undertaken. The number of NPOs to be funded by the Department in 2022/23 will drastically decrease due to function shift – movement of ECDs to the Department of Education as the majority of the funded NPOs were the ECD Centres

#### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: NPO MANAGEMENT 2024-2025

| Outcome                                   | Outputs                             | Output  | Audited/A   | ctual peri | formance   | Estimated              | Medium-term targets |         |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Indicator                                 |                                     | Indicators  | 2020/21     | 2021/22    | 2022/23    | performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25             | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOM                                    | E 4: Improved                       | l administrative a  | nd financia | l systems  | for effect | ive service deliv      | ery                 |         |         |
| ntal                                      | Registered<br>NPO's                 | 1.2.3<br>Number of NPOs<br>registered                                       | 15          | 45         | 90         | 89                     | 129                 | 141     | 151     |
| and developmental<br>good governance      | Compliance interventions undertaken | 1.2.4<br>Number of<br>compliance<br>interventions<br>undertaken             | 8           | 22         | 42         | 29                     | 38                  | 48      | 58      |
| efficient and<br>ation for goo            | Funding of<br>NPOs                  | 1.2.5<br>Number of<br>funded NPOs   | 776         | 908        | 253        | 218                    | 218                 | 217     | 217     |
| Effective, efficient a administration for | Funded organizations monitored      | 12.6<br>Number of<br>funded<br>organizations<br>monitored for<br>compliance | 325         | 277        | 253        | 218                    | 218                 | 217     | 217     |

# 2024 QUARTERLY TARGETS: NPO MANAGEMENT

| OUTPUT | OUTPUT INDICATORS   |     |               | Quarterl | y Targets |     | CALCULATION TYPE        |
|--------|---|-----|---------------|----------|-----------|-----|-------------------------|
|        |   |     | 5 1st 2nd 3rd |          | 3rd       | 4th |                         |
| 1.2.3  | Number of NPOs registered                                     | 129 | 34            | 34       | 34        | 27  | Cumulative year end     |
| 1.2.4  | Number of compliance interventions undertaken                 | 38  | 9             | 11       | 10        | 8   | Cumulative year end     |
| 1.2.5  | Number of funded NPOs   | 218 | 218           | 218      | 218       | 218 | Non-cumulative year end |
| 1.2.6  | Number of funded<br>organisations monitored for<br>compliance | 218 | 218           | 218      | 218       | 218 | Cumulative year end     |

# 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: NPO MANAGEMENT

| OUT   | PUT INDICATORS                                 | NYANDENI<br>LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO<br>LSO | INGQUZA<br>HILL LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25<br>DISTRICT<br>APP<br>TARGET | CALCULATION<br>TYPE            |  |
|-------|--|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1.2.3 | Number of NPOs registered                      | 20              | 57      | 25              | 20                  | 7       | 129                                  |                                |  |
|       | Q1   | 4               | 18      | 6               | 5                   | 1       | 34                                   | Cumulative                     |  |
|       | Q2   | 5               | 15      | 7               | 5                   | 2       | 34                                   | year end                       |  |
|       | Q3   | 6               | 15      | 6               | 5                   | 2       | 34                                   |                                |  |
|       | Q4   | 5               | 9       | 6               | 5                   | 2!      | 27                                   |                                |  |
| 1.2.4 | Number of compliance interventions implemented | 8               | 5       | 6               | 15                  | 4       | 38                                   | Cumulative                     |  |
|       | Q1   | 2               | 1       | 2               | 3                   | 1       | 9                                    | year end                       |  |
|       | Q2   | 2               | 1       | 2               | 5                   | 1       | 11                                   |                                |  |
|       | Q3   | 2               | 1       | 2               | 4                   | 1       | 10                                   |                                |  |
|       | Q4   | 2               | 2       | 0               | 3                   | 1       | 8                                    |                                |  |
| 1.2.5 | Number of funded NPOs                          | 44              | 63      | 52              | 40                  | 19      | 218                                  |                                |  |
|       | Q1   | 44              | 63      | 52              | 40                  | 19      | 218                                  | Non-cumulative                 |  |
|       | Q2   | 44              | 63      | 52              | 40                  | 19      | 218                                  | highest figure                 |  |
|       | Q3   | 44              | 63      | 52              | 40                  | 19      | 218                                  |                                |  |
|       | Q4   | 44              | 63      | 52              | 40                  | 19      | 218                                  |                                |  |
| 1.2.6 | Number of funded organizations monitored       | 44              | 63      | 62              | 40                  | 19      | 218                                  |                                |  |
|       | Q1   | 44              | 63      | 52              | 40                  | 19      | 218                                  | Non-cumulative highest figureL |  |
|       | Q2   | 44              | 63      | 52              | 40                  | 19      | 218                                  |                                |  |
|       | Q3   | 44              | 63      | 52              | 40                  | 19      | 218                                  |                                |  |
|       | Q4   | 44              | 63      | 52              | 40                  | 19      | 218                                  |                                |  |

# 2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

| PEFORMANCE INDICATOR   |                                     | 2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS: |                                 |      |                        |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|  | TARGET B<br>SOCIAL SI<br>PRACTITION | ERVICE                  | COMBINE<br>TARGET E<br>FUNDED I | SY S | TOTAL ANNUAL<br>TARGET |  |  |  |  |
|  | No                                  | %                       | No                              | %    |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 1.2.3. Number of NPOs registered                               | 129                                 | 100                     | 0                               | 0    | 129                    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.2.4. Number of compliance interventions undertaken           | 38                                  | 100                     | 0                               | 0    | 38                     |  |  |  |  |
| 1.2.5. Number of funded NPOs                                   | 218                                 | 100                     | 0                               | 0    | 218                    |  |  |  |  |
| 1.2.6. Number of funded organisations monitored for compliance | 218                                 | 100                     | 0                               | 0    | 218                    |  |  |  |  |

# **FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

Responsible for managing the district's finances including financial planning, expenditure management, management of financial risks, financial reporting, asset management, record-

keeping, fleet management, facilities and infrastructure management as well as supply chain management.

# OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES

| Outcome<br>Indicator   | Outputs                                       | Output<br>Indicators  |             | dited/Act<br>erforman |             | Estimated<br>Performanc | Med   | ium-term Targets                                |   |
|--|---|---|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|
|  |   |   | 2020/2<br>1 | 2021/2<br>2           | 2022/2<br>3 | e<br>2023/24            | 2024/25                                       | 2025/26   | 2026/27   |
| OUTCOME 4:   | Improved a                                    | dministrative   | e and fina  | ancial sys            | stems for   | effective serv          | ice delivery                                  |   |   |
| Effective,<br>efficient and<br>development<br>al<br>administration<br>for good | Unqualifie<br>d Financial<br>Audit<br>outcome | 1.2.7<br>Audit<br>opinion on<br>financial<br>statements<br>obtained | 17          | 17                    | 15          | 15                      | Unqualifie<br>d Financial<br>Audit<br>Outcome | Unqualifie<br>d Financial<br>Audit<br>Outcome - | Unqualifie<br>d Financial<br>Audit<br>Outcome - |
| governance   | Invoices<br>paid within<br>30 days            | 1.2.8 Percentag e of invoices paid within 30 days                   | 100%        | 100%                  | 100%        | 100%                    | 100%  | 100%  | 100%  |

#### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

|       | Output Indicators                              |  | Quarterly Targets |  |      |      | Calculation                   |  |
|-------|--|--|-------------------|--|------|------|-------------------------------|--|
|       |  | Target<br>2024/25                            | 1st 2nd           |  | 3rd  | 4th  | Туре                          |  |
| 1.2.7 | Audit opinion on financial statements obtained | Unqualified<br>Financial<br>Audit<br>Outcome | -                 | Unqualified<br>Financial<br>Audit<br>Outcome | -    | -    | Cumulative year end           |  |
| 1.2.8 | Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days     | 100%   | 100%              | 100%   | 100% | 100% | Non-cumulative highest figure |  |

# Local Service Office Targets Not Applicable

# **SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT**

Responsible for managing the district's finances including financial planning, expenditure management, management of financial risks, financial reporting, asset management, record-

keeping, fleet management, facilities and infrastructure management as well as supply chain management.

# OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SERVICES

| Outcome<br>Indicator   | Outputs   | Output<br>Indicators   | Audited/Actual<br>Performance |         |         | Estimated<br>Performance | Medium-term Pargets |         |         |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
|  |   |  | 2020/21                       | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24                  | 2024/25             | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |  |  |  |
| OUTCOME 4: Improved administrative and financial systems for effective service delivery  |   |  |                               |         |         |                          |                     |         |         |  |  |  |
| Effective,<br>efficient and<br>developmental<br>administration<br>for good<br>governance | Procurement<br>budget<br>spend<br>targeting<br>local<br>suppliers | 1.2.9 Percentage of Procurement budget spend targeting local suppliers in terms of LED Framework | 75%                           | 80%     | 85%     | 85%                      | 75%                 | 75%     | 75%     |  |  |  |

# QUARTERLY TARGETS: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SERVICES

| Output Indicators |  | Annual            | Quarterly Targets |     |     |     | Calculation                   |  |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------|--|
|                   |  | Target<br>2024/25 | 1st               | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | Туре                          |  |
| 1.2.9             | Percentage of procurement budget<br>spend targeting local suppliers in terms<br>of LED Framework | 75%               | 75%               | 75% | 75% | 75% | Non-cumulative highest figure |  |

# Local Service Office Targets Not Applicable

## **CORPORATE SERVICES**

Corporate Services branch involves the provision of Human Resources Administration, Conditions of Service and PERSAL administration, Recruitment; Human Resources Development and Management (Training, Staff Training Development,

Performance Management, Human Resources Planning and Organizational Development; and Employee Relations) Employee Wellness and Labor Relations.

## **OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CORPORATE SERVICES**

| Outcome   | Outputs  | Output   | Audited/    | Actual Per  | formance    | Estimated              | Medium-term Targets |         |         |
|---|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Indicator   |  | Indicators   | 2020/21     | 2021/22     | 2022/23     | Performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25             | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME 4: Imp  | roved administr  | rative and financ  | cial systen | ns for effe | ctive servi | ce delivery            |                     |         |         |
| Effective, efficient<br>and<br>developmental<br>administration for<br>good governance | Improved organization, employee performance, development, capabilities and resources | 1.2.10<br>Number of<br>Human Capital<br>Management<br>&<br>Development<br>interventions<br>implemented | 6           | 8           | 8           | 6                      | 6                   | 6       | 6       |

#### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: CORPORATE SERVICES**

| Output Indicators |  | Annual            |     | Quarterly | y Targets | Calculation Type |                               |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|-----|-----------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------|
|                   |  | Target<br>2024/25 | 1st | 2nd       | 3rd       | 4th              |                               |
| 1.2.10            | Number of Human Capital Management & Development interventions implemented | 6                 | 6   | 6         | 6         | 6                | Non-cumulative highest figure |

# Local Service Office Targets Not Applicable

## **SECURITY MANAGEMENT**

Security Management is responsible to create a secure environment for the Department to deliver their services to the citizens of the Eastern Cape through the process of identification of security threats and risks to the Department and to implement mitigation measures to limit the impact should they manifest. Mitigation measures

implemented must protect people, movable and immovable assets deployed within the Department to enable the delivering of its mandate. Key to the Security Management mandate is improving the Departmental compliance with applicable Legislation and policies to create this secure environment.

## **OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: SECURITY MANAGEMENT**

| Outcome  | Outputs  | Output  | Audited/  | Actual Per | formance    | Estimated         | Medium-term Targets |   |    |
|--|--|---|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|----|
| Indicator  | Indicators 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Performance 2023/24 |   | 2024/25   | 2025/26    | 2026/27     |                   |                     |   |    |
| OUTCOME 4:   | Improved   | administrative a  | nd financ | ial system | s for effec | tive service deli | very                |   |    |
| Responsive<br>workforce to<br>enhance<br>integrated<br>service<br>delivery | Security   | 1.2.11 Number of Security interventions coordinated to create a secure environment. | 4         | 4          | 4           | 2                 | 2                   | 2 | 2- |

## **QUARTERLY TARGETS: SECURITY MANAGEMENT**

|        | Output Indicators  | Annual            |     | Quarterly | Calculation Type |     |                            |
|--------|--|-------------------|-----|-----------|------------------|-----|----------------------------|
|        |  | Target<br>2024/25 | 1st | 2nd       | 3rd              | 4th |                            |
| 1.2.11 | Number of Security interventions coordinated to create a secure environment. | 2                 | 2   | 2         | 2                | 2   | Non-Cumulative<br>year end |

# Local Service Office Targets Not Applicable

## INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY

The Information & Communication Technology (ICT) is responsible for delivery of ICT Infrastructure Support Services.

# OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY

| Outcome<br>Indicator         | Outputs Output Audited/Actual Indicators Performance                  |   | Estimated Performance | Medium-term Targets |              |                 |         |         |         |
|------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                              |   |   | 2020/21               | 2021/22             | 2022/23      | 2023/44         | 2024/55 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME 4: In                | nproved adm   | ninistrative and  | financial             | systems f           | or effective | e service deliv | ery     |         |         |
| developmental administration | Improved<br>access to<br>business<br>services<br>though<br>technology | 1.2.13<br>Number of<br>innovative<br>ICT<br>infrastructure<br>support<br>services<br>rendered | -                     | 21                  | 21           | 10              | 9       | 9       | 9       |

## QUARTERLY TARGETS: INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY

| Output Indicators |  | Annual            |     | Quarterly | Calculation Type |   |                         |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|-----|-----------|------------------|---|-------------------------|
|                   |  | Target<br>2024/25 | 1st | 2nd       | 2nd 3rd 4        |   |                         |
| 1.2.13            | Number of Innovative ICT infrastructure support services implemented | 9                 | 6   | 9         | 9                | 9 | Cumulative year to date |

# Local Service Office Targets Not Applicable

## PROGRAMME ONE RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

## Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

| OR Tambo District             | Budget (R'000) |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Sub-programmes                | 2024/25        |
| District Management           | 32 857         |
| Total                         | 32 857         |
|                               |                |
| Compensation of employees     | 32 377         |
| Goods and services            | 480            |
| Transfers and subsidies       |                |
| Payments for capital assets   | -              |
| Payments for financial assets |                |
| Total economic classification | 32 857         |

# PROGRAMME 2 SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

## **PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES**

## **PROGRAMME PURPOSE**

To provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations. There is no change in the programme structure.

| Programme                  | Sub-programme                             | Sub-programme Purpose   |
|----------------------------|---|---|
|                            | 2.1 Management and<br>Support             | Provide administration for programme staff and coordinates professional development and ethics, provision of tools of trade for management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme.  |
| ICES                       | 2.2 Services to Older<br>Persons          | Design and implement integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons through establishment of support structures, provision of governance, development and implementation of interventions for older persons, quality assurance and capacity building   |
| FARE SERVIC                | 2.3 Services to Persons with Disabilities | Design and implement integrated programmes and provide services that facilitate the promotion of the well-being and the socio-economic empowerment of persons with disabilities through provision of intervention programmes and services as well as capacity building and support  |
| 2. SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES | 2.4 HIV and AIDS                          | Design and implement integrated community-based care programmes and services aimed at mitigating the social and economic impact of HIV and AIDS by providing intervention programmes and services, prevention and psychosocial support programmes as well as financial and capacity building of funded organisations  |
|                            | 2.5 Social Relief                         | To respond to emergency needs identified in communities affected by disasters not declared, and or any other social condition resulting in undue hardship by providing counselling and support to affected individuals and families, developing care plans for short, medium and long term interventions and providing financial and material assistance to individuals or households directly or via suitable and approved service delivery partners |

## 2.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

The sub-programme provides administration support for Programme 2 personnel and coordinates professional development and ethics across all sub-programmes of this

programme. Programme performance plans and reports are also coordinated by the sub-programme.

## **OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: FOR MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT**

| Outcome<br>Indicator   | Outputs                            | Output<br>Indicators                                  |             |             |             | Estimated Performance | Medium-term Pargets |         |         |  |
|--|------------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|--|
|  |                                    |   | 2020/2021   | 2021/22     | 2022/23     | 2023/24               | 2024/25             | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |  |
| OUTCOME 4: Ir  | nproved com                        | munity develor  | ment for su | stainable a | nd self-rel | iant communitie       | es                  |         |         |  |
| Enhanced<br>human<br>capabilities to<br>advance social<br>change | Support<br>services<br>coordinated | 2.1.1 Number<br>of support<br>services<br>coordinated | 32          | 24          | 20          | 20                    | 36                  | 36      | 36      |  |

## **QUARTERLY TARGETS: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT**

|       | Output Indicators                      | Annual<br>Target |     | Quarterly Targets |     |     |                     |  |  |
|-------|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-----|---------------------|--|--|
|       |  | 2024/25          | 1st | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3rd | 4th | Туре                |  |  |
| 2.1.1 | Number of support services coordinated | 36               | 8   | 10                | 8   | 10  | Cumulative year end |  |  |

## 2.2 SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

The District Renders Care and Support Services to Older Persons through residential facilities as well as Community Based Care and Support Services. Residential facilities offer 24-hour care, protection and support services in a safe and secure environment whereas Community Based Care and Support Services happens in the service centres which are within communities, these promote recreation, social cohesion and Active Ageing (Golden Games).

The emphasis is on improvement of social wellbeing and the protection of Older Persons against any form of abuse through establishment of support structures. As a way of reaching out and extend services to Older Persons the Department will expand Community Based Care and Support services rather than institutionalization. This is also as part of the transformation agenda as outlined in the social sector priorities.

#### **OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS FOR SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS**

| Outcome   | Outputs  | Output   | Audited/A | ctual perfo | ormance     | Estimated              | Medium-t | term target | :S      |
|---|--|--|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|-------------|---------|
| Indicator   |  | Indicators   | 2020/21   | 2021/22     | 2022/23     | performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25  | 2025/26     | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME 2   | : Inclusive, res   | ponsive & comp   | rehensive | social pro  | tection sys | stem                   |          |             |         |
| nbs and   | Older persons<br>accessing<br>Residential<br>Facilities  | 2.2.1 Number of<br>older persons<br>accessing<br>Residential<br>Facilities                                 | 120       | 87          | 87          | 87                     | 87       | 91          | 96      |
| Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized | Older persons<br>accessing<br>Community<br>Based Care<br>and Support<br>Services                                 | 2.2.2 Number of<br>older persons<br>accessing<br>Community<br>Based Care and<br>Support<br>Services        | 1 980     | 2 578       | 2 578       | 2 578                  | 2 578    | 2707        | 2842    |
| Improved well-bein  | Older persons<br>accessing<br>Community<br>Based Care<br>and Support<br>Services in<br>Non -Funded<br>Facilities | 2.2.3 Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non-Funded Facilities |           | 6 836       | 619         | 619                    | 760      | 798         | 838     |

## **QUARTERLY TARGETS: SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS**

|       | Output Indicators  | Annual Target |       | Quarterly Targets |       |       |                                  |  |  |
|-------|--|---------------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|--|--|
|       |  | 2024/25       | 1st   | 2nd               | 3rd   | 4th   |                                  |  |  |
| 2.2.1 | Number of older persons accessing Residential Facilities   | 87            | 87    | 87                | 87    | 87    | Non-cumulative<br>highest figure |  |  |
| 2.2.2 | Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services                            |               | 2 578 | 2 578             | 2 578 | 2 578 | Non-cumulative highest figure    |  |  |
| 2.2.3 | Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non- Funded Facilities. | 760           | 760   | 760               | 760   | 760   | Non-cumulative highest figure    |  |  |

## 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

| OUTPU | T INDICATORS  | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25 DISTRICT<br>APP TARGET | CALCULATION TYPE |  |
|-------|---|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------|--|
| 2.2.1 | Number of older persons accessing<br>Residential Facilities   | -                   | 87      | -            | -            | -       | 87                             |                  |  |
|       | Q1  | -                   | 87      | -            | -            | -       | 87                             | Non-cumulative   |  |
|       | Q2  | -                   | 87      | -            | -            | -       | 87                             | highest figure   |  |
|       | Q3  | -                   | 87      | -            | -            | -       | 87                             | Tilgiloot ligalo |  |
|       | Q4  | -                   | 87      | -            | -            | -       | 87                             |                  |  |
| 2.2.2 | Number of older persons accessing<br>Community Based Care and Support<br>Services                           | 588                 | 636     | 580          | 546          | 228     | 2578                           |                  |  |
|       | Q1  | 588                 | 636     | 580          | 546          | 228     | 2 578                          | Non-cumulative   |  |
|       | Q2  | 588                 | 636     | 580          | 546          | 228     | 2 578                          | highest figure   |  |
|       | Q3  | 588                 | 636     | 580          | 546          | 228     | 2 578                          |                  |  |
|       | Q4  | 588                 | 636     | 580          | 546          | 228     | 2 578                          |                  |  |
| 2.2.3 | Number of older persons accessing<br>Community Based Care and Support<br>Services in Non- Funded Facilities | 137                 | 296     | 116          | 121          | 90      | 760                            |                  |  |
|       | Q1  | 137                 | 296     | 116          | 121          | 90      | 760                            | Non-cumulative   |  |
|       | Q2  | 137                 | 296     | 116          | 121          | 90      | 760                            | highest figure   |  |
|       | Q3  | 137                 | 296     | 116          | 121          | 90      | 760                            |                  |  |
|       | Q4  | 137                 | 296     | 116          | 121          | 90      | 760                            |                  |  |

## 2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME.

| PEFORMANCE INDICATOR  | 2024/25 AN                         | INUAL TARG | ETS:                            |      |                        |
|---|------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------|------------------------|
|   | TARGET B<br>SOCIAL SE<br>PRACTITIO | ERVICE     | COMBINE<br>TARGET E<br>FUNDED I | SY.  | TOTAL ANNUAL<br>TARGET |
|   | No                                 | %          | No                              | %    |                        |
| 2.2.1. Number of older persons accessing Residential Facilities.  | -                                  | -          | 87                              | 100% | 87                     |
| 2.2.2. Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services.                           | -                                  | -          | 2578                            | 100% | 2578                   |
| 2.2.3. Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non -Funded Facilities. | -                                  | -          | 760                             | 100% | 760                    |

## 2.3 SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

The Programme provides services that facilitate the promotion of the social well-being and the socio-economic empowerment of Persons with disabilities through provision of intervention programmes and services as well as capacity building and support.

Implementation of Community Based Rehabilitation services and advocacy within a rights-based approach around developmental programmes as well as access to services will contribute positively to their participation within the community

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

| Outcome   | Outputs  | Output   | Audited/            | Actual |         | Estimated              |         | term targ |         |
|---|--|--|---------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Indicator   |  | Indicators   | performa<br>2020/21 |        | 2022/23 | performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26   | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME   | <br>E 2: Inclusive, res  | <br>sponsive & comp  |                     |        |         | system                 | 2024/25 | 2023/20   | 2020/21 |
| <u> </u>  |  | 2.3.1 Number of Persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities                                       |                     | 242    | 242     | 242                    | 242     | 254       | 267     |
| d marginalized  | disabilities accessing   | 2.3.2 Number of<br>Persons with<br>disabilities<br>accessing<br>services in<br>funded<br>Protective<br>Workshops | _                   | -      | -       | -                      | -       | -         | -       |
| Inerable groups an  | Persons<br>accessing<br>Community<br>Based<br>Rehabilitation<br>Services | 2.3.3 Number of<br>Persons<br>accessing<br>Community<br>Based<br>Rehabilitation<br>Services                      | 3 959               | 4 193  | 4 193   | 4 919                  | 5 060   | 5313      | 5579    |
| Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized | disabilities who have access to a well-defined                           | Number of<br>families caring<br>for children and<br>adults with<br>disabilities who<br>have access to a          | -                   | -      | -       | 75                     | 100     | 105       | 110     |
|   | Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support | 2.3.5 Number of persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support                         | -                   | -      | -       | 30                     | 281     | 295       | 310     |

## QUARTERLY TARGETS: SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

| Output | Indicators   | Annual            |       | Quarterly | y Targets |                 | Calculation Type              |
|--------|--|-------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
|        |  | target<br>2024/25 | 1st   | 2nd       | 3rd       | 4 <sup>th</sup> |                               |
| 2.3.1  | Number of persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities   | 242               | 242   | 242       | 242       | 242             | Non-cumulative highest figure |
| 2.3.2  | Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in funded Protective Workshops  |                   | -     | -         | -         | -               | Non-cumulative highest figure |
| 2.3.3  | Number of Persons accessing<br>Community Based Rehabilitation<br>Services  |                   | 1 084 | 1 345     | 1 781     | 850             | Cumulative<br>year-end        |
| 2.3.4  | Number of families caring for children<br>and adults with disabilities who have<br>access to a well-defined basket of<br>social support services | 100               | 24    | 25        | 29        | 22              | Cumulative<br>year-end        |
| 2.3.5  | Number of persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support   |                   | 67    | 74        | 81        | 59              | Cumulative<br>year-end        |

## 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

| OUTPU | T INDICATORS   | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25 DISTRICT<br>APP TARGET | CALCULATION TYPE |
|-------|--|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 2.3.1 | Number of persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities   | 43                  | 104     | 70           | 25           | -       | 242                            |                  |
|       | Q1   | 43                  | 104     | 70           | 25           | -       | 242                            | Non-cumulative   |
|       | Q2   | 43                  | 104     | 70           | 25           | -       | 242                            | highest figure   |
|       | Q3   | 43                  | 104     | 70           | 25           | -       | 242                            |                  |
|       | Q4   | 43                  | 104     | 70           | 25           | -       | 242                            |                  |
| 2.3.2 | Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in funded Protective Workshops  | -                   | -       | -            | -            | -       | -                              |                  |
|       | Q1   | -                   | -       | -            | -            | -       | -                              | Non-cumulative   |
|       | Q2   | -                   | -       | -            | -            | -       | -                              | highest figure   |
|       | Q3   | -                   | -       | -            | -            | -       | -                              |                  |
|       | Q4   | -                   | -       | -            | -            | -       | -                              |                  |
| 2.3.3 | Number of Persons accessing<br>Community Based Rehabilitation<br>Services  | 1 067               | 1 071   | 1 086        | 1 235        | 601     | 5 060                          |                  |
|       | Q1   | 208                 | 223     | 200          | 298          | 155     | 1 084                          | Cumulative       |
|       | Q2   | 257                 | 306     | 368          | 265          | 149     | 1 345                          | year-end         |
|       | Q3   | 392                 | 413     | 450          | 360          | 166     | 1 781                          |                  |
|       | Q4   | 210                 | 129     | 68           | 312          | 131     | 850                            |                  |
| 2.3.4 | Number of families caring for children<br>and adults with disabilities who have<br>access to a well-defined basket of<br>social support services | 26                  | 17      | 31           | 21           | 5       | 100                            | Cumulative       |
|       | Q1   | 6                   | 4       | 8            | 5            | 1       | 24                             | year-end         |
|       | Q2   | 6                   | 5       | 6            | 6            | 2       | 25                             | ,                |
|       | Q3   | 7                   | 4       | 11           | 6            | 1       | 29                             |                  |
|       | Q4   | . 7                 | 4       | 6            | 4            | 1       | 22                             |                  |

| OUTPUT INDICATORS  | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25 DISTRICT<br>APP TARGET | CALCULATION TYPE |
|--|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Number of persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support | 103                 | 120     | 32           | 18           | 8       | 281                            |                  |
| Q1   | 24                  | 27      | 9            | 5            | 2       |                                | Cumulative       |
| Q2   | 27                  | 32      | 9            | 4            | 2       | 74                             | year-end         |
| Q3   | 32                  | 35      | 7            | 5            | 2       | 81                             |                  |
| Q4   | 20                  | 26      | 7            | 4            | 2       | 59                             |                  |

## 2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

| PEFORMANCE INDICATOR  | 2023/24 ANNUAL TARGETS:             |        |                                |      |                        |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   | TARGET B<br>SOCIAL SE<br>PRACTITION | ERVICE | COMBINED TARGET BY FUNDED NPOs |      | TOTAL ANNUAL<br>TARGET |  |  |  |  |
|   | No                                  | %      | No                             | %    |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 2.3.1. Number of Persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities.  | -                                   | -      | 242                            | 100% | 242                    |  |  |  |  |
| 2.3.2. Number of Persons with disabilities accessing services in Protective Workshops.  | -                                   | -      | -                              | -    | -                      |  |  |  |  |
| 2.3.3. Number of Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation Services.   | 3 422                               | 68%    | 1 638                          | 32%  | 5 060                  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.3.4 Number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities accessing a well-defined basket of social support services. | 100                                 | 100%   | -                              | 1    | 100                    |  |  |  |  |
| 2.3.5 Number of Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support  | 281                                 | 100%   | -                              | -    | 281                    |  |  |  |  |

## 2.4 HIV AND AIDS

The National Development Plan notes that in 2007, South Africa represented 0.7 percent of the World's population but accounted for 17 percent (about 5.5 Million people) of the global number of HIV infections. In the Eastern Cape specific focus is more on areas where there is high HIV prevalence as HIV has enormous strain on the capacity of families to cope with Psycho – Social and economic consequences of the illness as well as to curb new HIV infections.

Young people aged (15 -24 years) are identified as key population mostly affected by HIV and AIDS hence strengthening of Prevention Programme through social

and behavior change and Psycho-social support services. In response to this, DSD derives its mandate from the National Strategic Plan (NSP) for HIV&AIDS, TB and STI's 2017-2022 which acknowledges that HIV&AIDS is not only a health issue, but a developmental issue, hence the combination approach. In the next financial year focus will also be on Key populations that have not been key in the Programme i.e. Sex Workers, Older Persons, Persons with disabilities, Lesbian, Gay, Bi-sexual, Trans-gender, Inter-sexual, Queer, Asexual plus (LGBTIQA+'s) and Families experiencing Gender Based Violence which will have an effect on the Programme target population

#### **OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: HIV AND AIDS**

| Outcome  | Outputs   | Output   | Audited/A  | ctual perfo | ormance     | Estimated              | Medium  | -term target | s       |
|--|---|--|------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| Indicator  |   | Indicators   | 2020/21    | 2021/22     | 2022/23     | performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26      | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME  | 2: Inclusive, respo   | onsive & compre  | hensive so | cial prote  | ction syste | em                     |         |              |         |
| g of vulnerable<br>alized  | Implementers<br>trained on Social<br>and Behaviour<br>Change<br>Programmes      | 2.4.1 Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes       | 171        | 167         | 371         | 371                    | 371     | 390          | 410     |
| Improved well-being of vulnerable<br>groups and marginalized                         | Beneficiaries<br>reached through<br>Social and<br>Behavior Change<br>Programmes | reached through  |            | 12 935      | 13 065      | 13 065                 | 13 065  | 13 722       | 14 408  |
| Enhanced<br>coping<br>mechanisms<br>for people<br>experiencing<br>social<br>distress | Support Services  | 2.4.3 Number of<br>beneficiaries<br>receiving<br>Psychosocial<br>Support<br>Services | 8 900      | 10 515      | 10 515      | 10 515                 | 10 515  | 11 040       | 11 592  |

#### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: HIV AND AIDS**

|       | Output Indicators   | Annual            |       | Calculation Type |       |       |                        |
|-------|---|-------------------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|
|       |   | target<br>2024/25 | 1st   | 2nd              | 3rd   | 4th   |                        |
| 2.4.1 | Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes      | 371               | 97    | 166              | 108   | 0     | Cumulative<br>year-end |
| 2.4.2 | Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes | 13 065            | 4 397 | 3 052            | 4 233 | 1 383 | Cumulative year-end    |
| 2.4.3 | Number of beneficiaries receiving<br>Psychosocial Support Services            | 10 515            | 2 830 | 2 699            | 2 671 | 2 315 | Cumulative year-end    |

## 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: HIV AND AIDS

|       | OUTPUT INDICATORS  | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25 DISTRICT<br>APP TARGET | CALCULATION TYPE |
|-------|--|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 2.4.1 | Number of implementers trained on<br>Social and Behaviour Change<br>Programmes | 104                 | 66      | 80           | 101          | 20      | 371                            |                  |
|       | Q1   | 22                  | 20      | 20           | 30           | 5       | 97                             | Cumulative       |
|       | Q2   | 42                  | 36      | 32           | 41           | 15      | 166                            | year-end         |
|       | Q3   | 40                  | 10      | 28           | 30           | -       | 108                            |                  |
|       | Q4   | -                   | -       | -            | -            | -       | -                              |                  |
| 2.4.2 | Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes  | 2 900               | 2 900   | 2 965        | 3 400        | 900     | 13 065                         |                  |
|       | Q1   | 795                 | 820     | 1 120        | 1 357        | 305     | 4 397                          | Cumulative       |
|       | Q2   | 735                 | 750     | 500          | 882          | 185     | 3 052                          | year-end         |
|       | Q3   | 1 000               | 985     | 1 170        | 900          | 178     | 4 233                          |                  |
|       | Q4   | 370                 | 345     | 175          | 261          | 232     | 1 383                          |                  |
| 2.4.3 | Number of beneficiaries receiving<br>Psychosocial Support Services             | 2 300               | 2 250   | 2 595        | 2 890        | 480     | 10515                          |                  |
|       | Q1   | 570                 | 635     | 745          | 790          | 90      | 2 830                          | Cumulative       |
|       | Q2   | 655                 | 554     | 695          | 675          | 120     | 2 699                          | year-end         |
|       | Q3   | 555                 | 531     | 650          | 800          | 135     | 2 671                          |                  |
|       | Q4   | 520                 | 530     | 505          | 625          | 135     | 2 315                          |                  |

## 2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME.

| PEFORMANCE INDICATOR  | 2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS:             |       |                      |     |                        |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   | TARGET BY<br>SOCIAL SE<br>PRACTITIO | RVICE | COMBINED<br>BY FUNDE |     | TOTAL ANNUAL<br>TARGET |  |  |  |  |
|   | No                                  | %     | No                   | %   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 2.4.1. Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes.      | 371                                 | 100%  | -                    | -   | 371                    |  |  |  |  |
| 2.4.2. Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes. | 5 226                               | 40%   | 7 839                | 60% | 13 065                 |  |  |  |  |
| 2.4.3. Number of beneficiaries receiving<br>Psychosocial Support Services.            | 3 154                               | 30%   | 7 361                | 70% | 10 515                 |  |  |  |  |

## 2.5 SOCIAL RELIEF

The Department is mandated by the Social Assistance Act to develop a safety net for individuals, families and communities in difficult circumstances and to respond to situations of disaster declared and undeclared. This the Department does in collaboration with South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) as the Department Agency. The services are aimed at the eligible poor and vulnerable and can be offered in the form of counseling and material aid (uniform, clothing, food parcels etc.). The unit cost of intervention per beneficiary is based on the pronouncement of the increase or decrease of the Old Age Social Grant as

pronounced by the Minister of Finance annually which impacts on reaching out to more beneficiaries sometimes due to budget limitations.

The Department will further contribute to the Integrated School Health Programme in ensuring that indigent learners from Quintile 1,2 &3 schools receive material support in partnership with Department of Education and Department of Health. The Department will further ensure that these services are more biased towards Anti-Poverty sites

#### **OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: SOCIAL RELIEF**

|                                       | Outputs   |  | Audited/Ac  | tual perfo  | rmance      | Estimated              | Medium-te | rm target | s       |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| Indicator                             |   | Indicators   | 2020/21     | 2021/22     | 2022/23     | Performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25   | 2025/26   | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME 2                             | 2: Inclusive, res   | sponsive & comp  | rehensive s | ocial prote | ection syst | em                     |           |           |         |
| and marginalized                      | Beneficiaries<br>who benefited<br>from DSD<br>Social Relief<br>Programmes | 2.5.1 Number of<br>beneficiaries<br>who benefited<br>from DSD Social<br>Relief<br>Programmes         | 684         | 684         | 684         | 684                    | 699       | 734       | 771     |
| Improved well-being<br>groups and mar | Leaners who received sanitary pads  | 2.5.2 Number of<br>leaners who<br>benefitted<br>through<br>Integrated<br>School Health<br>Programmes | 16 280      | 18 315      | 21 689      | 21 689                 | 25 304    | 26 569    | 27 897  |

## **QUARTERLY TARGETS: SOCIAL RELIEF**

| Output Indicators |  | Annual target |     | Quarterly Targets |        |                 |                        |  |
|-------------------|--|---------------|-----|-------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------------|--|
|                   |  | 2024/25       | 1st | 2nd               | 3rd    | 4 <sup>th</sup> |                        |  |
| 2.5.1             | Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes            | 699           | 46  | 265               | 220    | 168             | Cumulative<br>year-end |  |
| 2.5.2             | Number of leaners who<br>benefitted through Integrated<br>School Health Programmes | 25 304        | -   | 8 159             | 17 145 | -               | Cumulative<br>year-end |  |

#### 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: SOCIAL RELIEF

| OUTPUT | INDICATORS  | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25 DISTRICT<br>APP TARGET | CALCULATION TYPE |
|--------|---|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 2.5.1  | Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes     | 152                 | 208     | 133          | 122          | 84      | 699                            |                  |
|        | Q1  | 3                   | 15      | 12           | -            | 16      | 46                             | Cumulative       |
|        | Q2  | 65                  | 60      | 60           | 60           | 20      | 265                            | year-end         |
|        | Q3  | 43                  | 75      | 30           | 45           | 27      | 220                            |                  |
|        | Q4  | 41                  | 58      | 31           | 17           | 21      | 168                            |                  |
| 2.5.2  | Number of leaners who benefited through Integrated School Health Programmes | 4 897               | 8 022   | 3 927        | 5 185        | 3 273   | 25 304                         |                  |
|        | Q1  | -                   | -       | -            | -            | -       | -                              | Cumulative       |
|        | Q2  | 1 800               | 2 350   | 1 309        | 1 500        | 1 200   | 8 159                          | year-end         |
|        | Q3  | 3 097               | 5 672   | 2 618        | 3 685        | 2 073   | 17 145                         |                  |
|        | Q4  | -                   | -       | -            | -            | -       | -                              |                  |

## 2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME.

| PEFORMANCE INDICATOR   | 2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS:             |        |                                 |     |                        |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----|------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | TARGET B<br>SOCIAL SE<br>PRACTITION | ERVICE | COMBINE<br>TARGET E<br>FUNDED N | SY. | TOTAL ANNUAL<br>TARGET |  |  |  |
|  | No                                  | %      | No                              | %   |                        |  |  |  |
| 2.5.1. Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes.                  | 699                                 | 100%   | -                               | -   | 699                    |  |  |  |
| 2.5.2. Number of leaners who received sanitary pads through Integrated School Health Programmes. | 25 304                              | 100%   | -                               | -   | 25 304                 |  |  |  |

## PROGRAMME 2 RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

## Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

| OR Tambo District                     | Budget (R'000) |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Sub-programmes                        | 2024/25        |
| Management and Support                | 27 539         |
| Services to Older Persons             | 25 041         |
| Services to Persons with Disabilities | 17 260         |
| HIV and AIDS                          | 16 400         |
| Social Relief                         | 10 394         |
| Total                                 | 96 633         |
| Compensation of employees             | 69 710         |
| Goods and services                    | 1 060          |
| Transfers and subsidies               | 25 863         |
| Payments for capital assets           | -              |
| Payments for financial assets         | -              |
| Total economic classification         | 96 633         |

# PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

## **PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN AND FAMILIES**

## PROGRAMME PURPOSE

To provide comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations. There is no change in the programme structure.

| Programme                | Sub-programme                                     | Sub-programme Purpose   |
|--------------------------|---|---|
|                          | 3.1 Management and Support                        | Provide administration for programme staff and coordinates professional development and ethics, provision of tools of trade for management and support staff providing services across all subprogrammes of this programme.   |
|                          | 3.2 Care and Support<br>Services to Families      | Programmes and services (interventions, governance, financial and management support) to promote functional families and to prevent vulnerability in families.  |
| ILIES                    | 3.3 Child Care and Protection<br>Services         | Design and implement integrated programmes and services (interventions, evidence-based management and information support, human resource development and capacity building) that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children.   |
| 3. CHILDREN AND FAMILIES | 3.4 Partial Care Services                         | Provide comprehensive early childhood development services (Provincial Strategy and profile for ECD and partial care, Provision of services ECD and partial care, Norms and Standards compliance, Registration of ECD and partial care programmes and services, Assignment of functions to municipalities and funding of ECD sites).  |
| б                        | 3.5 Child and Youth Care<br>Centres               | Provide alternative care and support to vulnerable children through Governance (Registration, funding, monitoring and evaluation of CYCC, Drop-in-Centres) and Capacity building (training of all relevant stakeholders on the Children's Act).   |
|                          | 3.6 Community-Based Care<br>Services for children | Provide protection, care and support to vulnerable children in communities Including services to children with disabilities, child headed households, Children living and working on the Streets, Children accessing Drop in Centre services, Orphans and vulnerable children (due to other various reasons), Registration of children in Child Headed Households, Public awareness and education on OVCs & services available and ISIBINDI Community-based care model. |

## 3.1 MANAGEMENT & SUPPORT

The sub-programmes is driven by the Chief Director: Social Welfare Services, it provides administration for Programme three staff and coordinates professional development and ethics across all sub-programmes of this programme. Plans and reports of the programme are also coordinated by the sub-programme.

## O OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: FOR MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

| Outcome   | Outputs                 | Output  | Audited/ | Actual Perf | formance | Estimated           | Medium-term Targets |         |          |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------|---|----------|-------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|----------|--|--|--|
| Indicator   |                         | Indicators  | 2020/21  | 2021/22     | 2022/23  | Performance 2023/24 | 2024/25             | 2025/26 | 20226/27 |  |  |  |
| OUTCOME 3: Functional, reliable, efficient & economically viable families |                         |   |          |             |          |                     |                     |         |          |  |  |  |
| Reduction in families at risk   | services<br>coordinated | 3.1.1 Number<br>of support<br>services<br>coordinated | 20       | 20          | 20       | 20                  | 36                  | 36      | 36       |  |  |  |

## **QUARTERLY TARGETS: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT**

| Output Indicators |  | Annual            |     | Calculation |     |     |                     |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|---------------------|
|                   |  | Target<br>2024/25 | 1st | 2nd         | 3rd | 4th | Туре                |
| 3.1.1             | Number of support services coordinated | 36                | 8   | 10          | 8   | 10  | Cumulative year end |

## 3.2 CARE AND SERVICES TO FAMILIES

The Department renders programmes and services that promote stable, healthy, resilient and well functional families and prevent vulnerability in families. The Department intervenes by intensifying Family Preservation, Fatherhood and parenting programmes with a special focus on implementing the Strategy for Teenage Parents to vulnerable groups.

## OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CARE AND SERVICES TO FAMILIES

| Outcome                       | Outputs  | lu di este ue  | Audited/   | Actual pe | rformance  | Estimated              | Medium-t | erm target | s       |
|-------------------------------|--|--|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|----------|------------|---------|
| Indicator                     |  |  | 2020/21    | 2021/22   | 2022/23    | performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25  | 2025/26    | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME                       | 3: Function  | al, reliable, effici   | ent & ecor | nomically | viable fam | ilies                  |          |            |         |
| Reduction in families at risk | family<br>members<br>participating<br>in Family<br>Preservation<br>service | 3.2.1 Number of<br>family members<br>participating in<br>Family<br>Preservation<br>service | 2 642      | 3 207     | 4 621      | 4 621                  | 5 917    | 6 611      | 6 942   |
|                               | Family<br>members<br>re- united<br>with their<br>families                  | 3.2.2 Number of<br>family members<br>re- united with<br>their families                     | 35         | 55        | 55         | 55                     | 55       | 57         | 60      |
| Reduction in 1                | in parenting   | 3.2.3 Number of family members participating in parenting programmes.                      | 1 848      | 2 396     | 4 229      | 4 229                  | 5 178    | 5 469      | 5 742   |

## QUARTERLY TARGETS: CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO FAMILIES

| Outpu | t Indicators  | Annual            |       | Quarterl | y Targets |       | Calculation Type       |  |
|-------|---|-------------------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|------------------------|--|
|       |   | Target<br>2024/25 | 1st   | 2nd      | 3rd       | 4th   |                        |  |
| 3.2.1 | Number of family members participating in Family Preservation service | 5 917             | 2 233 | 1 614    | 1210      | 860   | Cumulative<br>year-end |  |
| 3.2.2 | Number of family members re-united with their families                | 55                | 15    | 14       | 12        | 14    | Cumulative year-end    |  |
| 3.2.3 | Number of family members participating in parenting Programmes.       | 5 178             | 1 282 | 1 409    | 1 468     | 1 019 | Cumulative year-end    |  |

#### 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO FAMILIES

|       | OUTPUT INDICATORS   | INGQUZA HILL LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25<br>DISTRICT<br>APP<br>TARGET | CALCULATION TYPE |
|-------|---|------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| 3.2.1 | Number of family members participating in Family Preservation service | 1 604            | 1 320   | 813          | 1 472        | 708     | 5 917                                |                  |
|       | Q1  | 530              | 580     | 298          | 552          | 273     | 2 233                                | Cumulative       |
|       | Q2  | 484              | 290     | 215          | 445          | 180     | 1 614                                | year-end         |
|       | Q3  | 345              | 260     | 170          | 295          | 140     | 1 210                                |                  |
|       | Q4  | 245              | 190     | 130          | 180          | 115     | 860                                  |                  |
| 3.2.2 | Number of family members re-<br>united with their families            | 9                | 20      | 8            | 8            | 10      | 55                                   |                  |
|       | Q1  | 2                | 5       | 2            | 2            | 4       | 15                                   | Cumulative       |
|       | Q2  | 2                | 6       | 2            | 2            | 2       | 14                                   | year-end         |
|       | Q3  | 3                | 3       | 2            | 2            | 2       | 12                                   |                  |
|       | Q4  | 2                | 6       | 2            | 2            | 2       | 14                                   |                  |
| 3.2.3 | Number of family members participating in parenting Programmes        | 1 219            | 1 400   | 775          | 1 190        | 594     | 5 178                                |                  |
|       | Q1  | 320              | 350     | 152          | 305          | 155     | 1 282                                | Cumulative       |
|       | Q2  | 300              | 350     | 319          | 290          | 150     | 1 409                                | year-end         |
|       | Q3  | 399              | 400     | 184          | 350          | 135     | 1 468                                |                  |
|       | Q4  | 200              | 300     | 120          | 245          | 154     | 1 019                                |                  |

## 2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME.

| PEFORMANCE INDICATOR  | 2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS: |      |                             |    |                        |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------|------|-----------------------------|----|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   | TARGET BY I             | VICE | COMBINE<br>TARGET<br>FUNDED | BY | TOTAL ANNUAL<br>TARGET |  |  |  |  |
|   | No                      | %    | No                          | %  |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 3.2.1. Number of family members participating in Family Preservation service. | 4141                    | 69   | 1776                        | 31 | 5917                   |  |  |  |  |
| 3.2.2. Number of family members re-united with their families.                | 55                      | 100  | 0                           | 0  | 55                     |  |  |  |  |
| 3.2.3. Number of family members participating in parenting Programmes.        | 3624                    | 70   | 1554                        | 30 | 5178                   |  |  |  |  |

#### SUB PROGRAMME 3.3: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

The primary focus of this programme is care and protection of children against Violence, Child Abuse, Neglect and Exploitation (VCANE). This is undertaken through provision of Community Based Prevention and Early Intervention Services to support Vulnerable Children in communities. It also ensures provision of Therapeutic, Psychological, Rehabilitative services as well as Alternative Care Services for children found to be in need of care and protection through Temporary Safe Care, Foster Care, Child and Youth Care Centres including Adoption Services for those requiring permanency.

Child Care and Protection is a highly legislated terrain, rooted on both the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act No. 108 of 1996 and the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended. The Programme needs to ensure compliance to legislation/professional standards/service standards to avoid litigation. This requires design and implementation of integrated programmes and services (interventions, evidence-based management and information support, human resource development and capacity building) that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children. Full and effective implementation of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended remains our biggest challenge.

The sector paradigm shift for provision of Child Protection Services emphasizes a shift from statutory services to Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes to ensure that abuse is prevented before it occurs, identified early enough, avoid children from getting deeper into the system and that all children are prepared for every stage of life in line with the life cycle approach.

#### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

| Outcome                       | Outputs  | Output  | Audited/Ac  | tual perfe | ormance  | Estimated              |         | n-term ta | rgets   |
|-------------------------------|--|---|-------------|------------|----------|------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Indicator                     |  | Indicators  | 2020/21     | 2021/22    | 2022/23  | performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26   | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME                       | 3: Functional,   | reliable, efficient 8   | k economica | lly viable | families |                        |         |           |         |
|                               | reported cases of child abuse  | 3.3.1 Number of reported cases of child abuse   | 188         | 214        | 340      | 340                    | 338     | 439       | 539     |
|                               | children with<br>valid foster<br>care orders.  | 3.3.2 Number of children placed with valid foster care orders.                                      | 23 932      | 17 350     | 9 487    | 9 487                  | 9374    | 9793      | 9888    |
| s at risk                     | Children<br>placed in<br>foster care   | 3.3.3 Number of children placed in foster care.   | 536         | 528        | 482      | 482                    | 499     | 500       | 550     |
| Reduction in families at risk | children in<br>foster care re-<br>unified with<br>their families.                      | 3.3.4 Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families.                             | 20          | 0          | 1        | 2                      | 2       | 3         | 5       |
| Reduction                     | People<br>accessing<br>funded<br>Prevention<br>and Early<br>Intervention<br>Programmes | 3.3.5 Number of<br>people accessing<br>Prevention and<br>Early Intervention<br>Programmes<br>(PEIP) | 2 138       | 3 957      | 6 275    | 6 275                  | 5847    | 6214      | 6534    |
|                               | Children<br>recommended<br>for adoption  | 3.3.6 Number of children recommended for adoption   | 9           | 6          | 5        | 5                      | 5       | 7         | 8       |

## QUARTERLY TARGETS: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

|       | Output Indicators   | Annual target |      | Calculation |                 |      |                         |
|-------|---|---------------|------|-------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|
|       |   | 2024/25       | 1st  | 2nd         | 3 <sup>rd</sup> | 4th  | Туре                    |
| 3.3.1 | Number of reported cases of child abuse   | 338           | 89   | 93          | 79              | 77   | Cumulative year-end     |
| 3.3.2 | Number of children placed with valid foster care orders                                     | 9374          | 8023 | 8478        | 8493            | 9374 | Cumulative year to date |
| 3.3.3 | Number of children placed in Foster Care  | 499           | 136  | 157         | 103             | 103  | Cumulative year-end     |
| 3.3.4 | Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families                            | 2             | 0    | 0           | 2               | 0    | Cumulative year-end     |
| 3.3.5 | Number of people accessing funded<br>Prevention and Early Intervention<br>Programmes (PEIP) | 5847          | 1967 | 1343        | 1272            | 1265 | Cumulative year-end     |
| 3.3.6 | Number of children recommended for adoption   | 5             | 0    | 1           | 1               | 3    | Cumulative year-end     |

#### 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

|       | OUTPUT INDICATORS  | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO<br>LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25 DISTRICT APP<br>TARGET | CALCULATION TYPE |
|-------|--|---------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 3.3.1 | Number of reported cases of child abuse                          | 135                 | 118     | 34              | 33           | 18      | 338                            |                  |
|       | Q1   | 36                  | 29      | 8               | 9            | 7       | 89                             | Cumulative       |
|       | Q2   | 39                  | 34      | 8               | 8            | 4       | 93                             | year-end         |
|       | Q3   | 29                  | 26      | 12              | 10           | 2       | 79                             | ,                |
|       | Q4   | 31                  | 29      | 6               | 6            | 5       | 77                             |                  |
| 3.3.2 | Number of children placed with valid foster care orders.         | 3 111               | 1 457   | 2 250           | 1 840        | 716     | 9 374                          |                  |
|       | Q1   | 2713                | 1203    | 1762            | 1685         | 660     | 8 023                          | Cumulative       |
|       | Q2   | 2895                | 1309    | 1854            | 1740         | 680     | 8 478                          | year-end         |
|       | Q3   | 2812                | 1213    | 2002            | 1777         | 689     | 8 493                          |                  |
|       | Q4   | 3111                | 1457    | 2250            | 1840         | 716     | 9 374                          |                  |
| 3.3.3 | Number of children placed in Foster Care                         | 78                  | 110     | 170             | 88           | 53      | 499                            |                  |
|       | Q1   | 25                  | 32      | 46              | 22           | 11      | 136                            | Cumulative       |
|       | Q2   | 20                  | 33      | 56              | 28           | 20      | 157                            | year-end         |
|       | Q3   | 16                  | 21      | 38              | 20           | 8       | 103                            |                  |
|       | Q4   | 17                  | 24      | 30              | 18           | 14      | 103                            |                  |
| 3.3.4 | Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families | 2                   | -       | -               | -            | -       | 2                              |                  |
|       | Q1   | -                   | -       | -               | -            | -       | -                              | Cumulative       |
|       | Q2   | -                   | -       | -               | -            | -       | -                              | year-end         |
|       | Q3   | 2                   | -       | -               | -            | -       | 2                              |                  |
|       | Q4   | -                   | -       | -               | -            | ı       | -                              |                  |

| OUTPUT INDICATORS   | INGQUZA<br>HILL LSO | KSD<br>LSO | MHLONTLO<br>LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET | CALCULATION TYPE |  |  |
|---|---------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Number of people accessing<br>Prevention and Early<br>Intervention Programmes<br>(PEIP) | 980                 | 2300       | 858             | 815          | 894     | 5847                        | Cumulative       |  |  |
| Q1  | 270                 | 850        | 278             | 295          | 274     | 1967                        | year-end         |  |  |
| Q2  | 280                 | 430        | 180             | 220          | 233     | 1343                        | your ond         |  |  |
| Q3  | 230                 | 430        | 200             | 150          | 262     | 1272                        |                  |  |  |
| Q4  | 200                 | 590        | 200             | 150          | 125     | 1265                        |                  |  |  |
| Number of children recommended for adoption   | -                   | 1          | 2               | 2            | -       | 5                           |                  |  |  |
| Q1  | -                   | -          | -               | =            | -       | -                           | Cumulative       |  |  |
| Q2  | -                   | -          | -               | 1            | -       | 1                           | year-end         |  |  |
| Q3  | -                   | -          | -               | 1            | -       | 1                           |                  |  |  |
| Q4  | -                   | 1          | 2               | -            | -       | 3                           |                  |  |  |

## 2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME.

| PEFORMANCE INDICATOR   | 2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS: |                                |      |                     |      |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|------|--|--|--|--|
|  | TARGET BY SERV          | COMBINED TARGET BY FUNDED NPOS |      | TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET |      |  |  |  |  |
|  | No                      | %                              | No   | %                   |      |  |  |  |  |
| <b>3.3.1.</b> Number of reported cases of child abuse.   | 338                     | 72                             | 23   | 28%                 | 338  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>3.3.2.</b> Number of children with valid foster care orders.                                      | 9374                    | 68                             | 609  | 32%                 | 9374 |  |  |  |  |
| <b>3.3.3</b> Number of children placed in foster care.   | 499                     | 70                             | 51   | 30%                 | 499  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>3.3.4.</b> Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families.                      | 2                       | 100%                           | -    | -                   | 2    |  |  |  |  |
| <b>3.3.5</b> Number of people accessing funded , prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP) | 3917                    | 67%                            | 1930 | 33%                 | 5847 |  |  |  |  |
| <b>3.3.6.</b> Number of children recommended for adoption.   | 5                       | 100%                           |      | -                   | 5    |  |  |  |  |

## 3.4 PARTIAL CARE SERVICES

The Department is facilitating the shift of the ECD and Partial Care to the Department of Basic Education (DBE) by 01 April 2021 and there are processes underway to ensure the smooth transfer of the function with no disruption to the services. The Department will therefore not plan for the subprogramme as all the Performance Indicators on ECD and partial care will now be performed by the DBE. The

Department of Social Development to prioritise the full implementation of the Children's Act in realising the mandate to care and protect children as Child Care and Protection remains the primary mandate of DSD – whether children are in homes or communities or schools or ECDs or childcare and protection institutions broadly.

#### **OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: PARTIAL CARE SERVICES**

| Outcome              | Outputs  | Output Indicators   | Audited | /Actual p | erformance             | Estimated | Medium-term targets |         |    |  |
|----------------------|--|---|---------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------|----|--|
| Indicator            |  | 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23   |         | 2022/23   | performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25   | 2025/26             | 2026/27 |    |  |
|                      | OUTCOME 2: Inclusive, responsive & comprehensive social protection system for sustainable and self-reliant communities |   |         |           |                        |           |                     |         |    |  |
| vulnerable<br>alized | Registered<br>Partial Care<br>Facilities   | 3.4.1 Number of newly registered partial care facilities                          | -       | -         | 6                      | 8         | 6                   | 6       | 6  |  |
| of a                 | Children<br>accessing<br>Registered<br>Partial Care<br>Facilities  | 3.4.2 Number of children accessing newly registered partial care facilities       | -       | -         | 130                    | 130       | 70                  | 70      | 70 |  |
| sdno                 | Children<br>benefiting from<br>funded Special<br>Day Care<br>Centres   | 3.4.3 Number of children<br>benefiting from funded<br>Special Day Care<br>Centres | 24      | 54        | 54                     | 54        | 54                  | 54      | 54 |  |

#### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: PARTIAL CARE SERVICES**

| Output Indicators |  | Annual Target<br>2024/25 |     | Calculation Type |    |     |                               |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------|-----|------------------|----|-----|-------------------------------|
|                   |  | L0L+/L0                  | 1st | 2nd 3rd          |    | 4th |                               |
| 3.4.1             | Number of newly registered partial care facilities                       | 6                        | 2   | 2                | 1  | 1   | Cumulative<br>year-end        |
| 3.4.2             | Number of children accessing newly registered partial care facilities    | 70                       | 20  | 30               | 10 | 10  | Cumulative year-end           |
| 3.4.3             | Number of children<br>benefiting from funded<br>Special Day Care Centres | 54                       | 54  | 54               | 54 | 54  | Non-cumulative highest figure |

#### 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: PARTIAL CARE SERVICES

|       | OUTPUT INDICATORS   | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25 DISTRICT<br>APP TARGET | CALCULATION TYPE |
|-------|---|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 3.4.1 | Number of newly registered partial care facilities                    | 0                   | 4       | 1            | 0            | 1       | 6                              |                  |
|       | Q1  | 0                   | 1       | 1            | 0            | 0       | 2                              | Cumulative       |
|       | Q2  | 0                   | 1       | 0            | 0            | 1       | 2                              | year-end         |
|       | Q3  | 0                   | 1       | 0            | 0            | 0       | 1                              |                  |
|       | Q4  | 0                   | 1       | 0            | 0            | 0       | 1                              |                  |
| 3.4.2 | Number of children accessing newly registered partial care facilities | 0                   | 40      | 10           | 0            | 20      | 70                             |                  |
|       | Q1  | 0                   | 10      | 10           | 0            | 0       | 20                             | Cumulative       |
|       | Q2  | 0                   | 10      | 0            | 0            | 20      | 30                             | year-end         |
|       | Q3  | 0                   | 10      | 0            | 0            | 0       | 10                             |                  |
|       | Q4  | 0                   | 10      | 0            | 0            | 0       | 10                             |                  |
| 3.4.3 | Number of children benefiting from funded<br>Special Day Care Centres | 0                   | 44      | 0            | 0            | 10      | 54                             |                  |
|       | Q1  | 0                   | 44      | 0            | 0            | 10      | 54                             | Non-cumulative   |
|       | Q2  | 0                   | 44      | 0            | 0            | 10      | 54                             | highest figure   |
|       | Q3  | 0                   | 44      | 0            | 0            | 10      | 54                             |                  |
|       | Q4  | 0                   | 44      | 0            | 0            | 10      | 54                             |                  |

## 2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

| PEFORMANCE INDICATOR  | 2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS:             |        |                                 |         |                        |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|---------|------------------------|--|--|--|
|   | TARGET B<br>SOCIAL SE<br>PRACTITION | ERVICE | COMBINE<br>TARGET E<br>FUNDED I | -<br>BY | TOTAL ANNUAL<br>TARGET |  |  |  |
|   | No                                  | %      | No                              | %       |                        |  |  |  |
| 3.4.1 Number of newly registered partial care facilities                    | 6                                   | 100    | 6                               | 0       | 6                      |  |  |  |
| 3.4.2 Number of children accessing newly registered partial care facilities | 70                                  | 100    | 70                              | 0       | 70                     |  |  |  |
| 3.4.3 Number of children benefiting from funded Special Day Care Centres    | 54                                  | 100    | 54                              | 0       | 54                     |  |  |  |

# 3.5 CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES (CYCC)

The sub-programme provides residential care services and support to vulnerable children through governance (registration, funding, monitoring and evaluation of Child and Youth Care Centres) and capacity building of all relevant stakeholders in the children's Act. Slow progress in reunification services for children in residential care centres due to limited resources for case managers (external Social workers from Department of Social

Development (DSD) and Child Protection Organizations).

The target and counting in this indicator also includes children placed in state owned CYCCs, underperformance is viewed as positive deviation in line with the sector Paradigm shift that enforces CYCCs as the less preferred alternative care option, promoting family based approach as opposed to institutionalization of children

#### OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES

| Outcome  | Outputs   | Output  | Audited/  | Actual pe | rformance     | Estimated              | Medium-term targets |         |         |  |
|--|---|---|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|--|
| Indicator  |   | Indicators  | 2020/21   | 2021/22   | 2022/23       | performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25             | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |  |
| OUTCOME  | 1: Increase   | d universal acc   | ess to De | velopment | al Social Wel | fare Services          |                     |         |         |  |
| ell-being of vulnerable groups<br>and marginalized |   | 3.5.1 Number of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centers | 266       | 266       | 266           | 266                    | 266                 | 266     | 266     |  |
| Improved well-being of<br>and margin               | children<br>in<br>CYCCs<br>re-<br>unified<br>with their<br>families | 3.5.2 Number<br>of children in<br>CYCCs re-<br>unified with<br>their families                                     | 13        | 14        | 15            | 15                     | 24                  | 32      | 44      |  |

#### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES**

|       | Output Indicators   |                |     | Calculation |     |     |                               |
|-------|---|----------------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-------------------------------|
|       |   | Target 2024/25 | 1st | 2nd         | 3rd | 4th | Туре                          |
| 3.5.1 | Number of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centres | 266            | 266 | 266         | 266 | 266 | Non-cumulative highest figure |
| 3.5.2 | Number of children in CYCCs re-unified with their families  | 24             | 1   | 1           | 16  | 6   | Cumulative year-end           |

#### 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES

|       | OUTPUT INDICATORS  | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25 DISTRICT<br>APP TARGET | CALCULATION TYPE |  |
|-------|--|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------|--|
| 3.5.1 | Number of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centers. | -                   | 212     | -            | 54           | 1       | 266                            |                  |  |
|       | Q1   | -                   | 212     | -            | 54           | =       | 266                            | Non-cumulative   |  |
|       | Q2   | -                   | 212     | -            | 54           | -       | 266                            | highest figure   |  |
|       | Q3   | -                   | 212     | -            | 54           | -       | 266                            |                  |  |
|       | Q4   | -                   | 212     | -            | 54           | -       | 266                            |                  |  |
| 3.5.2 | Number of children in CYCCs re-unified with their families.  | -                   | 20      | -            | 4            | -       | 24                             |                  |  |
|       | Q1   | -                   | =       | -            | 1            | -       | 1                              | Cumulative       |  |
|       | Q2   | -                   | -       | -            | 1            | -       | 1                              | year-end         |  |
|       | Q3   | -                   | 15      | -            | 1            | -       | 16                             |                  |  |
|       | Q4   | -                   | 5       | -            | 1            | -       | 6                              |                  |  |

#### 2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME.

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

| PEFORMANCE INDICATOR  | 2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS:     |                |                          |        |                     |  |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------|---------------------|--|
|   | TARGET BY DSD PRACTITIONERS | SOCIAL SERVICE | COMBINED TAR FUNDED NPOs | GET BY | TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET |  |
|   | No                          | %              | No %                     |        |                     |  |
| 3.5.1 5 Number of children placed in Child and Youth Care Centers.1 | 266                         | 100%           | 266                      | 100%   | 266                 |  |
| 3.5.2 Number of children in CYCCs re-unified with their families.   | 24                          | 100%           | 24                       | 100%   | 24                  |  |

# 3.6 COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

Provide protection, care and support to vulnerable children in communities including services to children with disabilities (child headed household) children living and working on the street. This is undertaken through provision of Community Based Prevention and Early Intervention Services to support Vulnerable Children in communities former "Isibindi" model and Drop-In Centres as an implementation mechanism.

Target has not increased as there is no additional budget as this service is delivered through funded organizations implementing former Isibindi model and Drop-In Centres as provided for in the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended.

# OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS FOR: COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

| Outcome                     | Outputs  | Output  | Audited/  | Actual Perf | ormance    | Estimated              | Medium-Term Target |           |         |
|-----------------------------|--|---|-----------|-------------|------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|
| Indicator                   |  | Indicators  | 2020/21   | 2021/22     | 2022/23    | performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25            | 2025/26   | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME 2: I communities    | nclusive, resp   | onsive & comp   | rehensive | social prot | ection sys | tem for sustainal      | ble and sel        | f-reliant |         |
| Enhanced social<br>cohesion | reached<br>through<br>community-<br>based<br>Prevention<br>and Early<br>Intervention<br>Programmes | 3.6.1 Number of Children reached through community-based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes | 3 736     | 4 362       | 5 413      | 5 413                  | 5611               | 6070      | 6373    |

#### QUARTERLY TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

|       | Output Indicators  | Annual Target Quarterly Targets |       |       |       |       | Calculation             |  |
|-------|--|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|--|
|       |  | 2024/25                         | 1st   | 2nd   | 3rd   | 4th   | Туре                    |  |
| 3.6.1 | Number of Children reached through community-<br>based Prevention and Early Intervention<br>Programmes | 5 611                           | 3 953 | 4 586 | 5 207 | 5 611 | Cumulative year to date |  |

#### 24/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

|       | OUTPUT INDICATORS  | INGQUZA HILL LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ<br>LSO | 2024/25<br>DISTRICT APP<br>TARGET | CALCULATION TYPE           |
|-------|--|------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 3.6.1 | Number of children reached<br>through community-based<br>Prevention and Early Intervention<br>Programmes | 1 300            | 1 356   | 800          | 2 100        | 55         | 5 611                             | 2 15                       |
|       | Q1   | 1000             | 1012    | 530          | 1366         | 45         | 3953                              | Cumulative<br>Year to date |
|       | Q2   | 1120             | 1178    | 618          | 1620         | 50         | 4586                              | rour to date               |
|       | Q3   | 1240             | 1288    | 730          | 1896         | 53         | 5207                              |                            |
|       | Q4   | 1300             | 1356    | 800          | 2100         | 55         | 5611                              |                            |

#### 2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

| PEFORMANCE INDICATOR   | 2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS:     |                |                           |        |                     |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------|--|--|
|  | TARGET BY DSD PRACTITIONERS | SOCIAL SERVICE | COMBINED TARGETUNDED NPOs | GET BY | TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET |  |  |
|  | No                          | %              | No %                      |        |                     |  |  |
| 3.6.1 Number of Children reached through community-based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes. | 0                           | 0              | 5 611                     | 100%   | 5 611               |  |  |

# PROGRAMME THREE RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

# Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

| OR Tambo District                            | Budget (R'000) |
|--|----------------|
| Sub-programmes                               | 2024/25        |
| Management and Support                       | 6 929          |
| Care and Services to Families                | 12 219         |
| Child Care and Protection                    | 25 081         |
| ECD and Partial Care                         | 22 602         |
| Child and Youth Care Centers                 | 23 911         |
| Community - Based Care Services for children | 13 084         |
| Total  | 103 825        |
| Compensation of employees                    | 77 174         |
| Goods and services                           | 245            |
| Transfers and subsidies                      | 26 406         |
| Payments for capital assets                  | -              |
| Payments for financial assets                | -              |
| Total economic classification                | 103 825        |

# ROGRAMME 4 RESTORATIVE SERVICES

# **PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES**

# **PURPOSE**

To provide integrated developmental social crime prevention, anti-substance abuse services and victim empowerment and support services to the most

vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and Civil Society Organisations. There is no change in the programme structure

| Programme   | Sub-program | ıme  | Sub-programme Purpose   |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|
| S           |             | anagement and<br>pport                           | Provide administration for programme staff and coordinates professional development and ethics, provision of tools of trade for management and support staff providing services across all subprogrammes of this programme                  |
| E SERVICES  | 4.2 Crir    | me Prevention and                                | Develop and implement social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting children, youth and adult offenders and victims within the criminal justice process   |
| RESTORATIVE | 4.3 Vict    | tim empowerment                                  | Design and implement integrated programmes and services (interventions, financial and management support, policy and legislation and governance) t support, care and empower victims of violence and crime in particular women and children |
| 4.          | Pr          | ubstance Abuse,<br>evention and<br>ehabilitation | Design and implement integrated services (prevention governance, establishment of support structures stakeholder management and capacity building) support for substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation                    |

# **4.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT**

The sub-programmes provides administration for Programme staff and coordinates professional development and ethics across all sub-programmes of this programme. Plans and

reports of the programme are also coordinated by the sub-programme.

# OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: FOR MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

| Outcome  | Outputs                 | Output  | Audited/Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated              | Medium-term Targets |         |         |  |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|--|
| Indicator  |                         | Indicators  | 2020/21                    | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25             | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |  |
| OUTCOME 4: Improved community development for sustainable and self-reliant communities |                         |   |                            |         |         |                        |                     |         |         |  |
| Enhanced human<br>capabilities to<br>advance social<br>change                          | services<br>coordinated | 4.1.1 Number<br>of support<br>services<br>coordinated | 18                         | 20      | 20      | 20                     | 36                  | 36      | 36      |  |

#### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT**

| Output Indicators |  | Annual            | Calculation     |                 |                 |     |                     |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|---------------------|
|                   |  | Target<br>2024/25 | 1 <sup>st</sup> | 2 <sup>nd</sup> | 3 <sup>rd</sup> | 4th | Туре                |
| 4.1.1             | Number of support services coordinated | 36                | 8               | 10              | 8               | 10  | Cumulative year-end |

# **4.2 CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT**

The sub-propgramme implements social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting

children, youth and adult offenders and victims within the criminal justice process.

# OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

| Outcome  | Outputs   | Output         | Audited/A  | ctual perfo  | rmance                 | Estimated       | Medium-te   | erm targe | ts   |
|--|---|----------------|--|--------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|------|
| Indicator                                      |   | Indicators     | dicators 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 performance 2023/24 |              | performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25         | 2025/26     | 2026/27   |      |
| OUTCOME communiti                              | 2: Inclusive, respo   | onsive & compr | ehensive s   | social prote | ection syste           | em for sustaina | ble and sel | f-reliant |      |
| self-reliant                                   | persons reached<br>through social<br>crime prevention<br>programmes             | of persons     |  | 7 810        | 8 310                  | 8 310           | 8510        | 8700      | 9000 |
| d, sustainable and self-reliant<br>communities | Persons in conflict<br>with the law who<br>completed<br>Diversion<br>Programmes |                |  | 83           | 89                     | 89              | 55          | 65        | 71   |
| Empowered,                                     | Children in conflict<br>with the law who<br>accessed secure<br>care programmes  |                | 80   | 80           | 80                     | 80              | 55          | 80        | 80   |

## QUARTERLY TARGETS FOR: CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

| Output | Output Indicators   |                   | Annual Quarterly Targets |      |      |      |                         |  |
|--------|---|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|-------------------------|--|
|        |   | Target<br>2024/25 | 1st                      | 2nd  | 3rd  | 4th  | Type                    |  |
| 4.2.1  | Number of persons reached through Social Crime Prevention Programmes            | 8510              | 2390                     | 2525 | 1945 | 1650 | Cumulative year-end     |  |
| 4.2.2  | Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes   | 55                | 14                       | 32   | 47   | 55   | Cumulative year to date |  |
| 4.2.3  | Number of children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes | 55                | 15                       | 25   | 40   | 55   | Cumulative year to date |  |

## 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

|       | OUTPUT INDICATORS   | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25<br>DISTRICT APP<br>TARGET | CALCULATION<br>TYPE |
|-------|---|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 4.2.1 | Number of persons reached through social crime prevention programmes            | 2620                | 2310    | 2000         | 1200         | 380     | 8510                              |                     |
|       | Q1  | 560                 | 700     | 600          | 400          | 130     | 2390                              | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2  | 835                 | 600     | 700          | 300          | 90      | 2525                              | year-end            |
|       | Q3  | 735                 | 435     | 400          | 300          | 75      | 1945                              |                     |
|       | Q4  | 490                 | 575     | 300          | 200          | 85      | 1650                              |                     |
| 4.2.2 | Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes   | 8                   | 20      | 10           | 5            | 2       | 55                                |                     |
|       | Q1  | 2                   | 5       | 5            | 2            | 0       | 14                                | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2  | 4                   | 12      | 12           | 3            | 1       | 32                                | Year to date        |
|       | Q3  | 6                   | 18      | 17           | 4            | 2       | 47                                |                     |
|       | Q4  | 8                   | 20      | 20           | 5            | 2       | 55                                |                     |
| 4.2.3 | Number of children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes | -                   | -       | 55           | -            | -       | 55                                |                     |
|       | Q1  | -                   | -       | 15           | -            | -       | 15                                | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2  | -                   | -       | 25           | -            | -       | 25                                | Year to date        |
|       | Q3  | -                   | -       | 40           | -            | -       | 40                                |                     |
|       | Q4  | -                   | -       | 55           | -            | -       | 55                                |                     |

# 2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME.

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

| PEFORMANCE INDICATOR  | 2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS: |                                |                    |                     |                        |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   | SOCIAL                  | F BY DSD<br>SERVICE<br>TIONERS | COMBINE<br>BY FUND | D TARGET<br>ED NPOs | TOTAL ANNUAL<br>TARGET |  |  |  |  |
|   | No                      | %                              | No                 | %                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 4.2.1. Number of persons reached through social crime prevention programmes.            | 8510                    | 100%                           | 0                  | 0                   | 8510                   |  |  |  |  |
| 4.2.2. Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes.   | 55                      | 100%                           | 0                  | 0                   | 55                     |  |  |  |  |
| 4.2.3. Number of children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes. | 55                      | 100%                           | 0                  | 0                   | 55                     |  |  |  |  |

# **4.3 VICTIM EMPOWERMENT PROGRAMME**

The Sub-Programme implements integrated victim empowerment programme providing care, support, prevention and protection services and programmes to

victims of crime and violence inclusive of victims of trafficking in persons, sexual offence and victims of hate crimes.

# OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: VICTIM EMPOWERMENT PROGRAMME

| Outcome   | Outputs   | Output  | Audited/   | Actual perf | ormance     | Estimated              | Medi       | um-term ta | rgets   |
|---|---|---|------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|------------|------------|---------|
| Indicator   |   | Indicators  | 2020/21    | 2021/22     | 2022/23     | performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25    | 2025/26    | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME communitie                                  |   | responsive & com  | prehensive | social pro  | tection sys | stem for sustaina      | ble and se | lf-reliant |         |
| munities  |   | 4.3.1 Number of victims of crime and violence accessing Support services                              | 3 218      | 3 259       | 2 705       | 2 705                  | 2812       | 2600       | 2700    |
| d self-reliant com                                  | Human<br>trafficking<br>victims who<br>accessed<br>social<br>services | 4.3.2 Number of<br>human trafficking<br>victims who<br>accessed social<br>services                    | 4          | 7           | 0           | 0                      | 1          | 0          | 0       |
| Empowered, sustainable and self-reliant communities | Gender<br>Based<br>Violence,<br>Femicide                              | 4.3.3 Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services | 107        | 20          | 22          | 22                     | 18         | 25         | 30      |
| Ш   | Persons<br>reached<br>through<br>prevention<br>programmes             | 4.3.4 Number of persons reached through prevention programmes   | 6 945      | 22 854      | 24 988      | 24 988                 | 28 534     | 28000      | 30000   |

## **QUARTERLY TARGETS: VICTIM EMPOWERMENT**

| Output I | Output Indicators   |                   | Quarterly | Calculation |       |       |                         |
|----------|---|-------------------|-----------|-------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|
|          |   | Target<br>2024/25 | 1st       | 2nd         | 3rd   | 4th   | Туре                    |
| 4.3.1    | Number of victims of crime and violence accessing support services                              | 2812              | 656       | 1363        | 2104  | 2812  | Cumulative year to date |
| 4.3.2    | Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services                                | 1                 | 0         | 1           | 0     | 0     | Cumulative year end     |
| 4.3.3    | Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services | 18                | 4         | 6           | 5     | 3     | Cumulative year end     |
| 4.3.4    | Number of persons reached through Gender Based Violence prevention programmes                   | 28 534            | 6 040     | 7 434       | 8 192 | 6 868 | Cumulative year end     |

#### 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: VICTIM EMPOWERMENT

|       | OUTPUT INDICATORS   | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25<br>DISTRICT APP<br>TARGET | CALCULATION<br>TYPE |
|-------|---|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 4.3.1 | Number of victims of crime and violence accessing Support services                                    | 445                 | 820     | 951          | 476          | 120     | 2 812                             |                     |
|       | Q1  | 114                 | 160     | 248          | 102          | 32      | 656                               | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2  | 220                 | 340     | 527          | 212          | 64      | 1363                              | Year to date        |
|       | Q3  | 332                 | 570     | 761          | 350          | 91      | 2104                              |                     |
|       | Q4  | 445                 | 820     | 951          | 476          | 120     | 2812                              |                     |
| 4.3.2 | Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services                                      | -                   | 1       | -            | -            | -       | 1                                 |                     |
|       | Q1  | -                   | 0       | -            | -            | -       | 0                                 | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2  | -                   | 1       | -            | -            | -       | 1                                 | year-end            |
|       | Q3  | -                   | 0       | -            | -            |         | 0                                 |                     |
|       | Q4  | -                   | 0       | -            | -            | -       | 0                                 |                     |
| 4.3.3 | Number of victims of Gender Based<br>Violence, Femicide and crime who<br>accessed sheltering services | -                   | 11      | 7            | -            | -       | 18                                |                     |
|       | Q1  | -                   | 2       | 2            | -            | -       | 4                                 | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2  | -                   | 4       | 2            | -            | -       | 6                                 | year-end            |
|       | Q3  | -                   | 3       | 2            | -            | -       | 5                                 |                     |
|       | Q4  | -                   | 2       | 1            | -            | -       | 3                                 |                     |
| 4.3.4 | Number of persons reached through<br>Gender Based Prevention Programmes                               | 5472                | 8068    | 6900         | 6288         | 1806    | 28 534                            |                     |
|       | Q1  | 1414                | 2050    | 600          | 1575         | 401     | 6040                              | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2  | 1530                | 2245    | 1800         | 1424         | 435     | 7434                              | year-end            |
|       | Q3  | 1323                | 2473    | 2100         | 1786         | 510     | 8192                              |                     |
|       | Q4  | 1205                | 1300    | 2400         | 1503         | 460     | 6868                              |                     |

# 2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

| PEFORMANCE INDICATOR  | 2024/25 AN | NUAL TARGE | TS:                 |      |                        |  |
|---|------------|------------|---------------------|------|------------------------|--|
|   | -          |            | COMBINE<br>BY FUNDE |      | TOTAL ANNUAL<br>TARGET |  |
|   | No         | %          | No                  | %    |                        |  |
| 4.3.1. Number of victims of crime and violence accessing Support services.                              | 1350       | 48%        | 1462                | 52%  | 2812                   |  |
| 4.3.2. Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services.                                | 1          | 100%       | 0                   | 100% | 1                      |  |
| 4.3.3. Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services. | 0          | 0%         | 22                  | 100% | 22                     |  |
| 4.3.4. Number of persons reached through integrated Gender Based Prevention Programmes.                 | 9 758      | 35%        | 18 776              | 65%  | 28 534                 |  |

# 4.4 SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

The Sub-Programme implements integrated services (prevention governance, establishment of support structures

stakeholder management and capacity building) support for substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation

# OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

|           | Outputs  | Output   | Audited/A | ctual perfo | rmance  | Estimated              | Medium-te | rm targets |         |
|-----------|--|--|-----------|-------------|---------|------------------------|-----------|------------|---------|
| Indicator |  | Indicators   | 2020/21   | 2021/22     | 2022/23 | performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25   | 2025/26    | 2026/27 |
|           | OUTCOME 2: Inclusive, responsive & comprehensive social protection system for sustainable and self-reliant communities |  |           |             |         |                        |           |            |         |
| s pu      | crime and violence accessing support   | 4.4.1 Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes.                                | 13.096    | 12 295      | 14 408  | 14 408                 | 17 564    | 16000      | 16700   |
| powered   | who<br>accessed<br>Substance<br>Use Disorder<br>(SUD)  | 4.4.2 Number of<br>service users<br>who accessed<br>Substance Use<br>Disorder (SUD)<br>treatment<br>services | 102       | 96          | 86      | 86                     | 137       | 150        | 162     |

#### QUARTERLY TARGETS: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

|       | Output Indicators  | Annual Target | Calculation |       |       |       |                         |
|-------|--|---------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|
|       |  | 2024/25       | 1st         | 2nd   | 3rd   | 4th   | Туре                    |
| 4.4.1 | Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes.                    | 17 564        | 4 324       | 4 985 | 4 530 | 3 725 | Cumulative year end     |
| 4.4.2 | Number of service users who accessed<br>Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment<br>services |               | 33          | 66    | 102   | 137   | Cumulative year to date |

#### 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

| i.    | OUTPUT INDICATORS  | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25<br>DISTRICT APP<br>TARGET | CALCULATION<br>TYPE |
|-------|--|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 4.4.1 | Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes.                    | 3300                | 4689    | 4275         | 4350         | 950     | 17 564                            |                     |
|       | Q1   | 780                 | 924     | 770          | 1500         | 350     | 4324                              | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2   | 1020                | 1380    | 1095         | 1300         | 190     | 4985                              | Year- end           |
|       | Q3   | 920                 | 1110    | 1470         | 800          | 230     | 4530                              |                     |
|       | Q4   | 580                 | 1275    | 940          | 750          | 180     | 3725                              |                     |
| 4.4.2 | Number of service users who accessed<br>Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment<br>services | 16                  | 90      | 20           | 7            | 4       | 137                               |                     |
|       | Q1   | 4                   | 22      | 3            | 3            | 1       | 33                                | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2   | 8                   | 42      | 10           | 4            | 2       | 66                                | Year to date        |
|       | Q3   | 12                  | 66      | 16           | 5            | 3       | 102                               |                     |
|       | Q4   | 16                  | 90      | 20           | 7            | 4       | 137                               |                     |

#### 2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

| PEFORMANCE INDICATOR  | 2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS:     |     |                                |     |                     |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--|--|--|
|   | TARGET BY DSD PRACTITIONERS |     | COMBINED TARGET BY FUNDED NPOs |     | TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET |  |  |  |
|   | No                          | %   | No                             | %   |                     |  |  |  |
| 4.4.1. Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes.                  | 7790                        | 44% | 9774                           | 56% | 17 564              |  |  |  |
| 4.4.2. Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder<br>(SUD) treatment services. | 77                          | 56% | 60                             | 44% | 137                 |  |  |  |

# PROGRAMME FOUR RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

# Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

| OR Tambo District                              | Budget (R'000) |
|--|----------------|
| Sub-programmes                                 | 2024/25        |
| Management and Support                         | 4 581          |
| Crime Prevention and support                   | 32 864         |
| Victim empowerment                             | 20 119         |
| Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation | 14 918         |
| Total  | 72 482         |
| Compensation of employees                      | 60 558         |
| Goods and services                             | 1 451          |
| Transfers and subsidies                        | 10 454         |
| Payments for capital assets                    | 20             |
| Payments for financial assets                  | -              |
| Total economic classification                  | 72 482         |

# PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

# **PROGRAMME PURPOSE**

To provide sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities based on demographic and evidence based information.

| Programme      | Sub-Programme   | Sub-Programme Purpose  |
|----------------|---|--|
|                | 5.1 Management and<br>Support                             | Provide administration for programme staff and coordinates professional development and ethics, provision of tools of trade for management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme.   |
|                | 5.2 Community<br>Mobilisation                             | Building safe and sustainable communities through the creation of strong community networks, based on principles of trust and respect for local diversity, and nurturing a sense of belonging and confidence in local people through Financial and management support, Community Mobilization, Supporting socio-economic well-being of individuals and communities & People engagement and involvement                                 |
|                | 5.3 Institutional capacity building and support for NPOs  | To support NPO registration and compliance monitoring, NPO stakeholder liaison and communication, provide institutional capacity building, manage NPO funding and monitoring and create a conducive environment for all NPO to flourish.   |
| 5. Development | 5.4 Poverty Alleviation<br>and Sustainable<br>Livelihoods | To provide Programmes and Services through interventions such as Food For All (DSD feeding programmes included e.g. food parcels; soup kitchens; Drop-in-Centres etc.; Social Cooperatives; Income Generating Projects and Community Food Security   |
| Research       | 5.5 Community Based<br>Research and Planning              | To provide communities an opportunity to learn about the life and conditions of their locality through household and community profiling and uplift the challenges and concerns facing their communities, as well as their strengths and assets to be leveraged to address their challenges  |
|                | 5.6 Youth development                                     | Create an environment to help young people to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities through Leadership and Life-skills, National Youth Service, Youth Service Centres, Inter-generational programmes and Support Structures   |
|                | 5.7 Women<br>development                                  | Create an environment to help women to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities through Intervention Programmes and Services (Leadership and Life-skills, Service Centres, Inter-generational programmes and Support Structures) |

# **5.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT**

The sub-programmes is driven by the Chief Director: Development and Research, it provides administration for Programme Five staff and coordinates professional

development and ethics across all sub-programmes of this programme. Plans and reports of the programme are also coordinated by the sub-programme

## PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND ANNUAL TARGETS FOR MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

| Outcome  | Outputs  | Output  | Audited/A   | Actual Per | formance    |                        | Mediu   | ım-term Ta | argets  |
|--|--|---|-------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|------------|---------|
| Indicator  |  | Indicators  | 2020/21     | 2021/22    | 2022/23     | Performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26    | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME 5: In  | nproved admini                                   | strative and fina   | ncial syste | ems for ef | fective ser | vice delivery          |         |            |         |
| Enhanced human<br>capabilities to advance<br>social change | Management<br>support<br>services<br>coordinated | 5.1.1 Number of<br>management<br>support<br>services<br>coordinated |             | 32         | 20          | 20                     | 36      | 36         | 36      |

## **QUARTERLY TARGETS: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT**

| Output Indicators |  | Annual            |     | Quarter | Calculation Type |                 |                     |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|-----|---------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
|                   |  | Target<br>2024/25 | 1st | 2nd     | 3rd              | 4 <sup>th</sup> |                     |
| 5.1.1             | Number of support services coordinated | 36                | 8   | 10      | 8                | 10              | Cumulative year end |

# **5.2 COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION**

Community Mobilization aims to build safe and sustainable communities through the creation of strong community networks, based on principles of trust and respect for local diversity, and nurturing a sense of belonging and confidence in local people. This is done

through Financial and management support, Community Mobilization, Supporting socio-economic well-being of individuals and communities and involvement of individuals and communities in their own development.

#### PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND ANNUAL TARGETS: COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION

| Outcome  | Outputs   | Output   | Audited/A | ctual perfor           | mance        | Estimated        | Medium-terr  | n targets |       |
|--|---|--|-----------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| Indicators   |   | Indicators 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 performation 2023/24                                    |           | performance<br>2023/24 | 2024/25      | 2025/26          | 2026/27      |           |       |
| OUTCOME 2: communities                               | Inclusive, res  | sponsive & cor   | mprehensi | ve social pro          | otection sys | stem for sustain | nable and se | f-reliant |       |
| g of vulnerable and ed groups                        | People<br>reached<br>through<br>Community<br>Mobilization<br>Programmes | 5.2.1 Number<br>of people<br>reached<br>through<br>Community<br>Mobilization<br>Programmes | 1 000     | 4 580                  | 4 303        | 4 303            | 5 306        | 4 400     | 4 500 |
| Improved well-being of vulner<br>marginalized groups | organised to coordinate   | communities organised to   | 9         | 14                     | 14           | 14               | 25           | 16        | 17    |

#### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION**

| Output Indicators |   | Annual Target<br>2024/25 |       |       |       |       | Calculation<br>Type     |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|
|                   |   |                          | 1st   | 2nd   | 3rd   | 4th   |                         |
| 5.2.1             | Number of people reached through Community Mobilization Programmes  | 5 306                    | 1 045 | 2 478 | 3 462 | 5 306 | Cumulative year to date |
| 5.2.2             | Number of communities organized to coordinate their own Development | 25                       | 2     | 10    | 10    | 3     | Cumulative year end     |

#### 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION

|       | OUTPUT INDICATORS   | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25<br>DISTRICT APP<br>TARGET | CALCULATION<br>TYPE |
|-------|---|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 5.2.1 | Number of people reached through Community Mobilization Programmes  | 1054                | 1244    | 1084         | 1214         | 710     | 5 306                             |                     |
|       | Q:  | 210                 | 270     | 220          | 230          | 115     | 1 045                             | Cumulative          |
|       | Q   | 500                 | 624     | 550          | 534          | 270     | 2 478                             | Year to date        |
|       | Q   | 604                 | 834     | 740          | 834          | 450     | 3 462                             |                     |
|       | Q   | 1 054               | 1 244   | 1084         | 1214         | 710     | 5 306                             |                     |
| 5.2.2 | Number of communities organized to coordinate their own Development | 5                   | 6       | 5            | 5            | 4       | 25                                |                     |
|       | Q:  | 0                   | 0       | 0            | 0            | 2       | 2                                 | Cumulative          |
|       | Q   | 2 2                 | 3       | 2            | 2            | 1       | 10                                | Year- end           |
|       | Q:  | 3                   | 2       | 3            | 1            | 1       | 10                                |                     |
|       | Q   | 0                   | 1       | 0            | 2            | 0       | 3                                 |                     |

# 5.3 INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS

The sub-programme provides capacity building support to Community Based Organizations (i.e. Non-Profit Organizations and Cooperatives) and Social Service Practitioners to enhance the capacity of these organizations and practitioners with the aim of

improving services provided to the communities. The demand for these capacity building programmes requires more resources (financial and human) than is currently available.

# PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND ANNUAL TARGETS: INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS

| Outcome  | Outputs                         |   | Audited/A | ctual perfe | ormance | Estimated | Medium  | -term targe | ts      |
|--|---------------------------------|---|-----------|-------------|---------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Indicator  |                                 | Indicators  | 2020/21   | 2021/22     | 2022/23 | 2023/24   | 2024/25 | 2025/26     | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME 2: Inclusive, responsive & comprehensive social protection system for sustainable and self-reliant communities |                                 |   |           |             |         |           |         |             |         |
| ble and<br>nities  | NPOs<br>capacitate<br>d         | 5.3.1 Number of NPOs capacitated                                    | 48        | 30          | 34      | 34        | 64      | 35          | 36      |
| sustainable a<br>communities   | Cooperatives trained            | 5.3.2 Number of<br>Cooperatives<br>capacitated                      | 10        | 5           | 5       | 5         | 23      | 10          | 12      |
| Empowered, s<br>self-reliant o   | EPWP Work opportunities created | 5.3.3 Number of<br>work<br>opportunities<br>created through<br>EPWP | -         | -           | 666     | 666       | 670     | 700         | 720     |

#### QUARTERLY TARGETS: INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS

|       | Output Indicators                                 | Annual Target<br>2024/25 |     | Calculation<br>Type |     |     |                               |
|-------|---|--------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|-------------------------------|
|       |   |                          | 1st | 2nd                 | 3rd | 4th |                               |
| 5.3.1 | Number of NPOs capacitated                        | 64                       | 9   | 26                  | 24  | 5   | Cumulative year-end           |
| 5.3.2 | Number of Cooperatives capacitated                | 23                       | 7   | 10                  | 6   | 0   | Cumulative year-end           |
| 5.3.3 | Number of work opportunities created through EPWP | 670                      | 670 | 670                 | 670 | 670 | Non-cumulative highest figure |

|       | OUTPUT INDICATORS                                 | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSM | KSD LSM | MHLONTLO LSM | NYANDENI LSM | PSJ LSM | 2024/25<br>DISTRICT<br>APP TARGET | CALCULATION TYPE         |
|-------|---|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 5.3.1 | Number of NPOs capacitated                        | 14                  | 14      | 14           | 14           | 8       | 64                                |                          |
|       | Q1  | 2                   | 2       | 2            | 2            | 1       | 9                                 |                          |
|       | Q2  | 5                   | 6       | 5            | 5            | 5       | 26                                | Cumulative<br>Year- end  |
|       | Q3  | 6                   | 5       | 5            | 6            | 2       | 24                                | rear- end                |
|       | Q4  | 1                   | 1       | 2            | 1            | 0       | 5                                 |                          |
| 5.3.2 | Number of Cooperatives capacitated                | 5                   | 5       | 5            | 4            | 4       | 23                                |                          |
|       | Q1  | 2                   | 1       | 2            | 1            | 1       | 7                                 |                          |
|       | Q2  | 2                   | 2       | 2            | 2            | 2       | 10                                | Cumulative<br>Year - end |
|       | Q3  | 1                   | 2       | 1            | 1            | 1       | 6                                 | real - cha               |
|       | Q4  | 0                   | 0       | 0            | 0            | 0       | 0                                 |                          |
| 5.3.3 | Number of work opportunities created through EPWP | 143                 | 172     | 164          | 151          | 40      | 670                               |                          |
|       | Q1  | 143                 | 172     | 164          | 151          | 40      | 670                               | Non-cumulative           |
|       | Q2  | 143                 | 172     | 164          | 151          | 40      | 670                               | highest figure           |
|       | Q3  | 143                 | 172     | 164          | 151          | 40      | 670                               |                          |
|       | Q4  | 143                 | 172     | 164          | 151          | 40      | 670                               |                          |

# 5.4 POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

Promote sustainable livelihood and self-reliance through building capabilities, improving access to food

and nutrition security to vulnerable individuals and families as well as support to self-help initiative

# OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

| Outcome<br>Indicator                                | Outputs                                       | Output Indicators   | Audited perform |           |          | Estimated performance | Medium     | -term ta | rgets   |
|---|---|---|-----------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|------------|----------|---------|
|   |   |   | 2020/21         | 2021/22   | 2022/23  | 2023/24               | 2024/25    | 2025/26  | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME 2: communities                              | Inclusive, responsive                         | e & comprehensive socia   | al protec       | tion syst | em for s | ustainable and        | d self-rel | iant     |         |
| nities  | from poverty                                  | 5.4.1 Number of people benefitting from poverty reduction initiatives.                          |                 | 558       | 554      | 554                   | 554        | 564      | 574     |
| Empowered, sustainable and self-reliant communities |   | 5.4.2 Number of<br>households accessing<br>food through DSD food<br>security programmes         |                 | 44        | 40       | 40                    | 40         | 45       | 50      |
| nable and self-                                     |   | 5.4.3 Number of people<br>accessing food through<br>DSD feeding<br>programmes (centre<br>based) | 494             | 514       | 514      | 514                   | 514        | 514      | 514     |
| red, sustain  |   | 5.4.4 Number of CNDC participants involved in developmental initiatives.                        |                 | 23        | 24       | 24                    | 50         | 24       | 24      |
| Empowe  | Cooperatives linked to economic opportunities | 5.4.5 Number of cooperatives linked to economic opportunities                                   |                 | 8         | 9        | 9                     | 20         | 20       | 20      |

#### QUARTERLY TARGETS: POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

|       | Output Indicators  | Annual            | (   | Quarterl | y Targe | ts  | Calculation Type         |
|-------|--|-------------------|-----|----------|---------|-----|--------------------------|
|       |  | Target<br>2024/25 | 1st | 2nd      | 3rd     | 4th |                          |
| 5.4.1 | Number of people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives                 | 554               | 500 | 509      | 554     | 554 | Cumulative year to- date |
| 5.4.2 | Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes       | 40                | 0   | 10       | 40      | 40  | Cumulative year to- date |
| 5.4.3 | Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre-based). | 514               | 500 | 505      | 514     | 514 | Cumulative year to-date  |
| -     | Number of CNDC participants involved in developmental initiatives              | 50                | 10  | 20       | 10      | 10  | Cumulative year end      |
|       | Number of cooperatives linked to economic opportunities                        | 20                | 4   | 6        | 5       | 5   | Cumulative year end      |

#### 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

| OUTP  | UT INDICATORS   | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25<br>DISTRICT APP<br>TARGET | CALCULATION<br>TYPE |
|-------|---|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 5.4.1 | Number of people benefitting from poverty reduction initiatives.              | 0                   | 150     | 154          | 120          | 130     | 554                               |                     |
|       | Q1  | 0                   | 130     | 140          | 110          | 120     | 500                               | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2  | 0                   | 135     | 144          | 110          | 120     | 509                               | Year to date        |
|       | Q3  | 0                   | 150     | 154          | 120          | 130     | 554                               |                     |
|       | Q4  | 0                   | 150     | 154          | 120          | 130     | 554                               |                     |
| 5.4.2 | Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes      | 0                   | 10      | 10           | 20           | 0       | 40                                |                     |
|       | Q1  | 0                   | 0       | 0            | 0            | 0       | 0                                 | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2  | 0                   | 0       | 0            | 0            | 0       | 0                                 | Year to date        |
|       | Q3  | 0                   | 10      | 10           | 20           | 0       | 40                                |                     |
|       | Q4  | 0                   | 10      | 10           | 20           | 0       | 40                                |                     |
| 5.4.3 | Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre based) | 0                   | 140     | 144          | 110          | 120     | 514                               |                     |
|       | Q1  | 0                   | 130     | 140          | 110          | 120     | 500                               | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2  | 0                   | 135     | 140          | 110          | 120     | 505                               | Year to date        |
|       | Q3  | 0                   | 140     | 144          | 110          | 120     | 514                               |                     |
|       | Q4  | 0                   | 140     | 144          | 110          | 120     | 514                               |                     |
| 5.4.4 | Number of CNDC participants involved in developmental initiatives             | 0                   | 13      | 13           | 12           | 12      | 50                                |                     |
|       | Q1  | 0                   | 3       | 3            | 2            | 2       | 10                                | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2  | 0                   | 5       | 5            | 5            | 5       | 20                                | Year end            |
|       | Q3  | 0                   | 3       | 3            | 2            | 2       | 10                                |                     |
|       | Q4  | 0                   | 2       | 2            | 3            | 3       | 10                                |                     |
| 5.4.5 | Number of cooperatives linked to economic opportunities                       | 4                   | 4       | 5            | 5            | 2       | 20                                |                     |
|       | Q1  | 0                   | 1       | 1            | 1            | 1       | 4                                 | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2  | 1                   | 2       | 1            | 1            | 1       | 6                                 | year-end            |
|       | Q3  | 1                   | 0       | 2            | 2            | 0       | 5                                 |                     |
|       | Q4  | 2                   | 1       | 1            | 1            | 0       | 5                                 |                     |

# 5.5 COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

The sub-programme promotes identification and analysis of family and community needs to inform

interventions through household, community profiling and community-based planning.

# OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

| Outcome<br>Indicator                        | Outputs  | Output<br>Indicators   | Audited/<br>performa |             |           | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets |            |         |
|---|--|--|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|---------|
|   |  |  | 2020/21              | 2021/22     | 2022/23   | 2023/24               | 2024/25             | 2025/26    | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME 2: communities                      | Inclusive, respons   | ive & comprehens   | sive socia           | al protecti | on systen | n for sustainab       | le and se           | lf-reliant |         |
| reliant                                     | Households<br>profiled   | 5.5.1 Number of households profiled  | 900                  | 3 340       | 3 642     | 3 642                 | 3 951               | 3 640      | 3 660   |
| sustainable and self-reliant<br>communities | Community<br>Based Plans<br>developed                                    | 5.5.2 Number of<br>Community<br>Based Plans<br>developed                     | 8                    | 12          | 9         | 9                     | 18                  | 14         | 16      |
| sustainable a                               | Communities profiled in a ward   | 5.5.3 Number of communities profiled in a ward                               | 9                    | 18          | 19        | 19                    | 23                  | 19         | 20      |
| Empowered, s                                | Profiled<br>households linked<br>sustainable<br>livelihood<br>programmes | 5.5.4 Number of profiled households linked sustainable livelihood programmes |                      | -           | 364       | 364                   | 366                 | 370        | 380     |

#### QUARTERLY TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

|       | Output Indicators  | Annual            |     | Quarte | rly Targets |       | Calculation                |
|-------|--|-------------------|-----|--------|-------------|-------|----------------------------|
|       |  | target<br>2024/25 | 1st | 2nd    | 3rd 4th     |       | Туре                       |
| 5.5.1 | Number of households profiled  | 3 951             | 978 | 2504   | 3203        | 3 951 | Cumulative year to date    |
| 5.5.2 | Number of Community Based Plans developed                              | 18                | 0   | 0      | 10          | 18    | Cumulative<br>year to date |
| 5.5.3 | Number of Communities profiled in a ward                               | 23                | 0   | 9      | 10          | 4     | Cumulative year-end        |
| 5.5.4 | Number of profiled households linked sustainable livelihood programmes | 366               | 88  | 204    | 298         | 366   | Cumulative year to date    |

#### 2023/24 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

|       | OUTPUT INDICATORS  | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSM | KSD LSM | MHLONTLO LSM | NYANDENI LSM | PSJ LSM | 2024/25<br>DISTRICT APP<br>TARGET | CALCULATION<br>TYPE        |
|-------|--|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 5.5.1 | Number of households profiled  | 637                 | 887     | 1100         | 933          | 394     | 3 951                             |                            |
|       | Q1   | 150                 | 210     | 328          | 210          | 80      | 978                               |                            |
|       | Q2   | 438                 | 598     | 676          | 482          | 310     | 2 504                             | Cumulative<br>Year to date |
|       | Q3   | 607                 | 650     | 912          | 664          | 370     | 3 203                             | real to date               |
|       | Q4   | 637                 | 887     | 1100         | 933          | 394     | 3 951                             |                            |
| 5.5.2 | Number of Community Based Plans developed                              | 4                   | 4       | 4            | 4            | 2       | 18                                |                            |
|       | Q1   | 0                   | 0       | 0            | 0            | 0       | 0                                 | Cumulative                 |
|       | Q2   | 0                   | 0       | 0            | 0            | 0       | 0                                 | Year to date               |
|       | Q3   | 3                   | 2       | 2            | 2            | 1       | 10                                |                            |
|       | Q4   | 4                   | 4       | 4            | 4            | 2       | 18                                |                            |
| 5.5.3 | Number of communities profiled in a ward                               | 5                   | 6       | 5            | 5            | 2       | 23                                |                            |
|       | Q1   | 0                   | 0       | 0            | 0            | 0       | 0                                 |                            |
|       | Q2   | 2                   | 2       | 2            | 2            | 1       | 9                                 | Cumulative<br>Year- end    |
|       | Q3   | 2                   | 3       | 2            | 2            | 1       | 10                                | r car- cha                 |
|       | Q4   | 1                   | 1       | 1            | 1            | 0       | 4                                 |                            |
| 5.5.4 | Number of profiled households linked sustainable Livelihood programmes | 53                  | 79      | 115          | 86           | 33      | 366                               |                            |
|       | Q1   | 10                  | 21      | 28           | 20           | 9       | 88                                | Cumulative                 |
|       | Q2   | 23                  | 45      | 62           | 54           | 20      | 204                               | Year to date               |
|       | Q3   | 40                  | 67      | 91           | 73           | 27      | 298                               |                            |
| l     | Q4   | 53                  | 79      | 115          | 86           | 33      | 366                               |                            |

# **5.6 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT**

Youth Development Programme aims to create a conducive environment that enables young people to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities

for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities

| Outcome                     | Outputs                                | Output Indicators   | Audited/  | Actual per  | formance    | Estimated           | Medium-   | term targe  | ts      |
|-----------------------------|--|---|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| ndicator                    |  |   | 2020/21   | 2021/22     | 2022/23     | Performance 2023/24 | 2024/25   | 2025/26     | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME<br>communitie       |  | sponsive & compret  | nensive s | ocial prote | ection syst | em for sustaina     | ble and s | elf-reliant |         |
| and self-                   | Youth development structures supported | 5.6.1 Number of youth development structures supported                |           | 10          | 12          | 12                  | 18        | 12          | 12      |
| sustainable<br>t communitie |  | 5.6.2 Number of youth participating in skills development Programmes. |           | 64          | 235         | 235                 | 385       | 245         | 248     |
| Empowered, s<br>reliant o   |  | 5.6.3 Number of youth participating in youth mobilisation Programmes  |           | 1 500       | 1 940       | 1 940               | 1 946     | 1 950       | 1 960   |

#### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT**

|       | Output Indicators   | Annual<br>Target |     |     | Calculation<br>Type |     |                               |
|-------|---|------------------|-----|-----|---------------------|-----|-------------------------------|
|       |   | 2024/25          | 1st | 2nd | 3rd                 | 4th |                               |
| 5.6.1 | Number of youth development structures supported                  | 18               | 18  | 18  | 18                  | 18  | Non-cumulative highest number |
| 5.6.2 | Number of youth participating in skills development Programmes.   | 385              | 76  | 170 | 74                  | 65  | Cumulative year-end           |
| 5.6.3 | Number of youth participating in youth mobilisation<br>Programmes | 1 946            | 736 | 515 | 405                 | 290 | Cumulative year-end           |

.

#### 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

|       | OUTPUT INDICATORS  | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSO | KSD LSO | MHLONTLO LSO | NYANDENI LSO | PSJ LSO | 2024/25<br>DISTRICT APP<br>TARGET | CALCULATION<br>TYPE |
|-------|--|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 5.6.1 | Number of youth development structures supported               | 4                   | 4       | 4            | 4            | 2       | 18                                |                     |
|       | Q1   | 4                   | 4       | 4            | 4            | 2       | 18                                | Non-cumulative      |
|       | Q2   | 4                   | 4       | 4            | 4            | 2       | 18                                | highest figure      |
|       | Q3   | 4                   | 4       | 4            | 4            | 2       | 18                                |                     |
|       | Q4   | 4                   | 4       | 4            | 4            | 2       | 18                                |                     |
| 5.6.2 | Number of youth participating in skills development Programmes | 80                  | 100     | 80           | 79           | 46      | 385                               |                     |
|       | Q1   | 0                   | 22      | 0            | 29           | 25      | 76                                | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2   | 40                  | 44      | 40           | 25           | 21      | 170                               | Year - end          |
|       | Q3   | 0                   | 34      | 40           | 0            | 0       | 74                                |                     |
|       | Q4   | 40                  | 0       | 0            | 25           | 0       | 65                                |                     |
| 5.6.3 | Number of youth participating in youth mobilization Programmes | 470                 | 426     | 430          | 420          | 200     | 1 946                             |                     |
|       | Q1   | 170                 | 151     | 180          | 155          | 80      | 736                               | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2   | 130                 | 125     | 100          | 110          | 50      | 515                               | Year - end          |
|       | Q3   | 90                  | 75      | 100          | 100          | 40      | 405                               |                     |
|       | Q4   | 80                  | 75      | 50           | 55           | 30      | 290                               |                     |

# **5.7 WOMEN DEVELOPMENT**

Women Development creates an environment to help women to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities through Intervention Programmes and Services (Leadership and Life-skills, Service Centres, Inter-generational programmes and Support Structures).

## OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

| Outcome<br>Indicator           | Outputs   | Output<br>Indicators  | Audited/<br>performa |            |          | Estimated performance | Medium-    | term targ | ets     |
|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|------------|----------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|---------|
|                                |   |   | 2020/21              | 2021/22    | 2022/23  | 2023/24               | 2024/25    | 2025/26   | 2026/27 |
| OUTCOME 2: communities         | Inclusive, responsive                               | e & comprehensiv  | e social p           | protection | system f | or sustainable        | and self-r | eliant    |         |
| and self-reliant<br>s          | Women participating in women empowerment programmes | 5.7.1 Number of<br>women<br>participating in<br>women<br>empowerment<br>programmes                                    |                      | 350        | 1 120    | 1 120                 | 2 568      | 1 130     | 2568    |
| sustainable and<br>communities | Women livelihood<br>initiatives<br>supported        | 5.7.2 Number of women livelihood initiatives supported  |                      | 10         | 3        | 3                     | 4          | 3         | 3       |
| Empowered, sust                | support grant<br>beneficiaries linked               | Number of child 5.7.3 Number of support grant child support beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods supported |                      | -          | 139      | 139                   | 250        | 140       | 250     |

#### **QUARTERLY TARGETS: WOMEN DEVELOPMENT**

| Output | Indicators  | Annual            |     | Quarterly | targets |       | Calculation                   |  |
|--------|---|-------------------|-----|-----------|---------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
|        |   | Target<br>2024/25 | 1st | 2nd       |         | 4th   | Туре                          |  |
| 5.7.1  | Number of women participating in women empowerment programmes                                     | 2 568             | 578 | 1113      | 1568    | 2 568 | Cumulative year to-date       |  |
| 5.7.2  | Number of women livelihood initiatives supported  | 4                 | 4   | 4         | 4       | 4     | Non-cumulative highest number |  |
| 5.7.3  | Number of child support grant<br>beneficiaries linked to sustainable<br>livelihoods opportunities |                   | 250 | 250       | 250     | 250   | Non-cumulative highest number |  |

#### 2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

|       | OUTPUT INDICATORS  | INGQUZA HILL<br>LSM | KSD LSM | MHLONTLO LSM | NYANDENI LSM | PSJ LSM | 2024/25<br>DISTRICT APP<br>TARGET | CALCULATION<br>TYPE |
|-------|--|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 5.7.1 | Number of women participating in women empowerment programmes                        | 668                 | 483     | 606          | 528          | 283     | 2 568                             |                     |
|       | Q1   | 126                 | 121     | 124          | 124          | 83      | 578                               | Cumulative          |
|       | Q2   | 218                 | 214     | 269          | 232          | 180     | 1 113                             | year to-date        |
|       | Q3   | 367                 | 313     | 353          | 319          | 216     | 1 568                             |                     |
|       | Q4   | 668                 | 483     | 606          | 528          | 283     | 2 568                             |                     |
| 5.7.2 | Number of women livelihood initiatives supported                                     | 0                   | 3       | 0            | 1            | 0       | 4                                 |                     |
|       | Q1   | 0                   | 3       | 0            | 1            | 0       | 4                                 | Non-cumulative      |
|       | Q2   | 0                   | 3       | 0            | 1            | 0       | 4                                 | highest figure      |
|       | Q3   | 0                   | 3       | 0            | 1            | 0       | 4                                 |                     |
|       | Q4   | 0                   | 3       | 0            | 1            | 0       | 4                                 |                     |
| 5.7.3 | Number of social grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities | 58                  | 54      | 54           | 54           | 30      | 250                               |                     |
|       | Q1   | 58                  | 54      | 54           | 54           | 30      | 250                               | Non-cumulative      |
|       | Q2   | 58                  | 54      | 54           | 54           | 30      | 250                               | highest figure      |
|       | Q3   | 58                  | 54      | 54           | 54           | 30      | 250                               |                     |
|       | Q4   | 58                  | 54      | 54           | 54           | 30      | 250                               |                     |

# **KEY RISKS AND MITIGATING FACTORS**

| RISK   | RISK CAUSES   | CONSEQUENCES   | MITIGATING FACTORS   |
|--|---|--|--|
| Failure to pay suppliers within 30 days  | 1.Frequent change of banking details by suppliers     2. Misalignment of payment process in the system     3 Centralisation of payments to Provincial Office     4. Personal submission of invoices to Provincial Office by suppliers and then rejected | Fruitless & wasteful expenditure from long outstanding accruals (interest charged by suppliers).     Bad reputation for the department | Weekly generation of report<br>ageing invoices and make<br>follow up to Provincial office<br>through a memo  |
| Kickbacks  | 1.Nepotism/Favouritism     3.Some appointments are to address EEA targets     4. Political directive  | Compromise service delivery     Demoralise other employees   | Background check with previous employer to confirm experience and performance of the employee.     Collected info will be part of the pack for motivation of appointment.  |
| Misuse of funds by<br>NPOs & CBOs  | Inadequate monitoring by the district     Non-compliance with the SLA.     No clear roles in the SLA.     Lack of resources (transport)     Lack of capacity (financial management NPOs).     Short of staff in the NPO.                                | Poor services delivery     Tarnished imaged     Public service delivery     protests   | Training of social workers on financial monitoring of NPOs.  |
| Lack of<br>sustainability for<br>established<br>projects (NPOs,<br>CBOs and NGOs). | Founder syndrome.     Target market     Late transfer of funds to not self-sustainable NPOs     Lack of capacity (subsistence vs commercial production)   | 1.Poor service delivery. 2.Tarnished image. 3. Persistence poverty 4. Litigations 5. Demotivated officials                             | Proper social mobilisation prior to funding.   |
| Litigations on foster care   | 1. Non-compliance with timeframes. 2. Backlog 3. Lack of resources (transport & cell phones) 4. Work overload / shortage of staff 5. Lack of commitment from presiding officers. 6. Lack of support from Head Office.                                   | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure.     Financial loss     Bad reputation     Poor service delivery     Public protests                | Appointment of social workers and social work supervisors.     Facilitate from the provincial office to provide tools of trade to social workers/supervisors (Vehicles & cell phones)     Referral system of foster care applicants (From Dept of Justice to Social Development) |

# PART D: TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTIONS (TIDS)

# PART D: TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTIONS (TIDS)

The Revised Framework for Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans (DPME, 2020) stipulates that the Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs) must be given for each output indicator. The Department has developed the TIDs in line with the Framework and has ensured that each Indicator has been defined for ease of understanding. The Source of data (indicating where the information is collected from) has been provided and data is divided into Primary and Secondary and the primary source will be kept at the point of data collection (i.e. Institutions, Organisations, Local

Service Offices) for record keeping and to maintain confidentiality. The majority of the APP indicators are calculated quantitatively and are expressed in numbers. It should be noted that for the majority of the Performance Indicators, it might not be possible to accurately disaggregate beneficiaries at intake entry level for the services because services are voluntary and accessible to everyone who needs, without classification on gender, age, race and other classifications.

#### PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

#### OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT DIRECTOR

| 1.1.1 INDICATOR T  | TITLE: Number of o   | corporate governan   | ce interventions in  | plemented   |                                  |                                |           | CA   | LCULATION TYPE: Cu | ımulative year end  |
|--|--|--|--|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>DEFINITION:</b> The indic   | ator strengthens int   | egration within and a  | across the Departme  | nt for improved service   | e delivery                       |                                |           |  |                    |                     |
| SPATIAL TRANSFORI  | MATION: The Indica   | ator will be implemen  | nted to District Manag   | gement, Staff and inte  | ernal stakeholders               |                                |           |  |                    |                     |
| ASSUMPTIONS: Integr  | ration will lead into e  | effective service deliv  | very and improved at   | udit outcomes of the [  | Department                       |                                |           |  |                    |                     |
| DISAGREGATION OF   |  | MEANS OF VE  | RIFICATION/POE   |   | SOURCE OF DATA                   | METHOD OF                      | REPORTING | DESIRED  | INDICATOR          | VALIDATION          |
| BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:   | QUARTER 4:  |                                  | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT     | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE  | RESPONSIBILITY     | RESPONSIBILITY      |
| Stakeholders from<br>vulnerable groups and<br>relevant sectors<br>(Women, Youth<br>Persons with<br>Disabilities, NPOs<br>Communities, etc) | session reports with Attendance Registers Secondary Registers Regi | Registers 2. Signed customer care report 3. Signed communication | with Attendance Registers 2. Signed customer care report 3. Signed communication report 4. 3x District | s session reports with Attendance Registers 2. Signed customer care report 3. Signed communication report 4. 3x District monthly performance report 5. Final District | engagement<br>sessions of the DM | Quantitative (Simple<br>Count) | Quarterly | Increase in the number of engagements by DM with key stakeholder of the Department | District Director  | Chief Director: ISS |

| 1.1.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of corporate governance interventions implemented   |                   |                                  |                   |                   |                |              |           |             | CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end |                |
|---|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>DEFINITION:</b> The indicator strengthens integration within and across the Department for improved service delivery |                   |                                  |                   |                   |                |              |           |             |                                       |                |
| SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: The Indicator will be implemented to District Management, Staff and internal stakeholders       |                   |                                  |                   |                   |                |              |           |             |                                       |                |
| ASSUMPTIONS: Integration will lead into effective service delivery and improved audit outcomes of the Department        |                   |                                  |                   |                   |                |              |           |             |                                       |                |
| DISAGREGATION OF MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE  |                   |                                  |                   |                   | SOURCE OF DATA | METHOD OF    | REPORTING | DESIRED     | INDICATOR                             | VALIDATION     |
| BENEFICIARIES   | QUARTER 1:        | QUARTER 2:                       | QUARTER 3:        | QUARTER 4:        |                | CALCULATION/ | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE | RESPONSIBILITY                        | RESPONSIBILITY |
|   |                   |                                  |                   |                   |                | ASSESSMENT   |           |             |                                       |                |
|   | 6. District Annua | 6. District Annual               | 6. District Half- | - Performance     |                |              |           |             |                                       |                |
|   | Report            | Operational Plan                 | Year report       | Plan              |                |              |           |             |                                       |                |
|   | 7. 3x IYM reports | First Draft                      | 7. 3x IYM report  | 6. Final Distric  | t              |              |           |             |                                       |                |
|   |                   | <ol><li>District First</li></ol> |                   | Annual            |                |              |           |             |                                       |                |
|   |                   | Budget Plan                      |                   | Operational       |                |              |           |             |                                       |                |
|   |                   | 8. 3x IYM reports                |                   | Plan              |                |              |           |             |                                       |                |
|   |                   |                                  |                   | 7. Final Distric  | t              |              |           |             |                                       |                |
|   |                   |                                  |                   | Budget Plan       |                |              |           |             |                                       |                |
|   |                   |                                  |                   | 8. 3x IYM reports |                |              |           |             |                                       |                |

# NPO MANAGEMENT

| 1.2.3 INDICAT  | OR TITLE: Number   | of NPOs registere     | d                     |                      |        | CALCULATI                  | ON TYPE: Cumulative | year end    |                |                |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>DEFINITION</b> : Organ  | DEFINITION: Organizations are assisted with governance issues and registration as NPOs in line with the NPO Act,71 of 1997 |                       |                       |                      |        |                            |                     |             |                |                |  |  |  |  |
| SPATIAL TRANSFO  | <b>DRMATION</b> : This in  | dicator will be imple | mented in the Distric | ct and all Service O | ffices |                            |                     |             |                |                |  |  |  |  |
| ASSUMPTIONS: Or  | ASSUMPTIONS: Organisations are operating as legal entities (NPOs).   |                       |                       |                      |        |                            |                     |             |                |                |  |  |  |  |
| DISAGREGATION  |  |                       |                       |                      |        |                            |                     |             |                |                |  |  |  |  |
| OF<br>BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:            | QUARTER 3:            | QUARTER 4:           |        | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT |                     | PERFORMANCE | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY |  |  |  |  |
| NPOs assisted with registration.  1. Database of NPOs assisted with registration.  2. Database of NPOs assisted with registration.  3. Database of NPOs assisted with registration.  4. Database of NPOs assisted with registration.  4. Database of NPOs assisted with registration.  5. Database of NPOs assisted with registration.  6. Database of NPOs assisted with registration.  8. Database of NPOs assisted with registration.  9. Database of NPOs assisted with registration. |  |                       |                       |                      |        |                            |                     |             |                |                |  |  |  |  |

|   |   | of Compliance into                              |   |  | CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end         |                                |           |                    |                |                   |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| SPATIAL TRANSFO   |   |   |   |  |   |                                |           |                    |                |                   |  |  |  |
| ASSUMPTIONS: Reduction in the number of non-compliant NPOs  |   |   |   |  |   |                                |           |                    |                |                   |  |  |  |
| DISAGREGATION MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION |   |   |   |  |   |                                |           |                    |                |                   |  |  |  |
| OF BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER 1:                                      | QUARTER 2:                                      | QUARTER 3:                                      | QUARTER 4:   |   | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT     |           | PERFORMANCE        | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |  |  |  |
| NPOs  | Reports on compliance interventions undertaken. | Reports on compliance interventions undertaken. | Reports on compliance interventions undertaken. | Reports on<br>compliance<br>interventions<br>undertaken. | Count all Compliance interventions undertaken | Quantitative (Simple<br>Count) | Quarterly | Compliance by NPOs | Manager: NPO   | District Director |  |  |  |

| 1.2.5 INDICATO              | R TITLE: Number  | of funded NPOs          |                      |              |  | C                          | ALCULATION TY | PE: Non-cumulative highest f | igure          |                |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| <b>DEFINITION</b> : This re | <b>DEFINITION:</b> This refers to the total number of funded NPOs in line with the PFA   |                         |                      |              |  |                            |               |                              |                |                |  |  |  |
| SPATIAL TRANSFO             | SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices   |                         |                      |              |  |                            |               |                              |                |                |  |  |  |
| ASSUMPTIONS: NP             | Os render services i   | n line with legislative | prescripts to the be | eneficiaries |  |                            |               |                              |                |                |  |  |  |
| DISAGREGATION               |  | MEANS OF VER            | RIFICATION/POE       |              |  | METHOD OF                  | REPORTING     |                              | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION     |  |  |  |
| OF BENEFICIARIES            | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:              | QUARTER 3:           | QUARTER 4:   |  | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE         | PERFORMANCE                  | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY |  |  |  |
| NPOs                        | POS 1. List of funded organizations. 1. List of funded organizatio |                         |                      |              |  |                            |               |                              |                |                |  |  |  |

| 1.2.6 I    | INDICA  | TOR TITLE: Numb  | er of funded orga  | nizations monitored       |                         |   |              | CALCUL    | ATION TYPE: Non-c  | umulative highest figu | re                |  |  |
|------------|---|--|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| DEFINITION | <b>DEFINITION:</b> NPOs are monitored for compliance, through monitoring visits or SMS reports or emails. |  |  |                           |                         |   |              |           |                    |                        |                   |  |  |
| SPATIAL TR | RANSF   | <b>DRMATION:</b> This in   | ndicator will be impl  | emented in the District a | and all Service Offices |   |              |           |                    |                        |                   |  |  |
| ASSUMPTIC  | SSUMPTIONS: Improved compliance of NPOs.  |  |  |                           |                         |   |              |           |                    |                        |                   |  |  |
| DISAGREGA  |   |  |  |                           |                         |   |              |           |                    |                        |                   |  |  |
| OF         |   | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:                | QUARTER 4:              |   | CALCULATION/ |           | PERFORMANCE        | RESPONSIBILITY         | RESPONSIBILITY    |  |  |
| BENEFICIA  | RIES  |  |  |                           |                         |   | ASSESSMENT   |           |                    |                        |                   |  |  |
| NPOs       |   | List of     monitored     organizations     & Monitoring     report. | List of     monitored     organizations     & Monitoring     report. | organizations &           | •                       | Count the number of funded organizations that were monitored. |              | Quarterly | All NPOs monitored | Manager: NPO           | District Director |  |  |

# • FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

| IEFINITION: To maintain and set all the processes in place with the assistance of all managers (joint accountability) to receive a clean audit report for the Department. |  |            |                  |            |                      |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|------------|------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SPATIAL TRANSFOR  | SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices   |            |                  |            |                      |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |  |  |  |  |
| ASSUMPTIONS: To d   | ASSUMPTIONS: To obtain at least a clean audit report with no matters of emphasis for the Department from the AGSA for every financial year |            |                  |            |                      |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |  |  |  |  |
| DISAGREGATION   |  | MEANS OF   | VERIFICATION/POE |            | SOURCE OF DATA       | METHOD OF            | REPORTING CYCLE | DESIRED               | INDICATOR       | VALIDATION        |  |  |  |  |
| OF BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2: | QUARTER 3:       | QUARTER 4: |                      | CALCULATION/         |                 | PERFORMANCE           | RESPONSIBILITY  | RESPONSIBILITY    |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |            |                  |            |                      | ASSESSMENT           |                 |                       |                 |                   |  |  |  |  |
| N/A   | -  | -          | Signed final     | -          | Signed final AGSA    | Qualitative – Audit  | Annually        | Clean Financial Audit | Finance Manager | District Director |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |            | AGSA Management  |            | Management Letter on | opinion expressed by |                 | Outcome               |                 |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Letter on Audit Audit Öutcome Auditor General South   |  |            |                  |            |                      |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |            | Outcome          |            |                      | Africa               |                 |                       |                 |                   |  |  |  |  |

|  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |            |            |            |  |                        |  |             |                |                |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|------------|------------|------------|--|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>DEFINITION:</b> Percer  | DEFINITION: Percentage of invoices and claims paid within 30 days   |            |            |            |  |                        |  |             |                |                |  |  |  |  |
| SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices |   |            |            |            |  |                        |  |             |                |                |  |  |  |  |
| ASSUMPTIONS: Pay   | SSUMPTIONS: Payment of Invoices and claims with complete and valid documentation within 30 days of receipt of invoice and ensuring that the Department complies with the relevant prescripts.   |            |            |            |  |                        |  |             |                |                |  |  |  |  |
| DISAGREGATION  | ISAGREGATION MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION  |            |            |            |  |                        |  |             |                |                |  |  |  |  |
| OF BENEFICIARIES   | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2: | QUARTER 3: | QUARTER 4: |  | CALCULATION ASSESSMENT |  | PERFORMANCE | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY |  |  |  |  |
| N/A  | 1. Payment cycle and age analysis reports.  2. Payment of invoices with complete and valid documentation within 30 days. Invoice register |            |            |            |  |                        |  |             |                |                |  |  |  |  |

| 1.2.9 IND    | OICATO   | R TITLE: Percentag | e of procurement b | udget spend targeti | ng local suppliers i | n terms of LED Fram | ework                      | CAL   | CULATION TYPE: Nor | n-cumulative highest fig | gure           |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| DEFINITION:  | DEFINITION: Percentage of budget spent on procurement benefiting the local suppliers to ensure that LED Framework objectives are realised  |                    |                    |                     |                      |                     |                            |       |                    |                          |                |  |  |  |
| SPATIAL TRA  | SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices   |                    |                    |                     |                      |                     |                            |       |                    |                          |                |  |  |  |
| ASSUMPTION   | ASSUMPTIONS: At least 100% of procurement budget spend targeting local suppliers in terms of LED Framework to ensure that procurement spend targets in terms of LED Framework are met  |                    |                    |                     |                      |                     |                            |       |                    |                          |                |  |  |  |
| DISAGREGAT   | DISAGREGATION MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION  |                    |                    |                     |                      |                     |                            |       |                    |                          |                |  |  |  |
| OF BENEFICIA | ARIES  | QUARTER 1          | QUARTER 2:         | QUARTER 3:          | QUARTER 4:           |                     | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE | PERFORMANCE        | RESPONSIBILITY           | RESPONSIBILITY |  |  |  |
| N/A          | N/A 1. Approved/ signed off signed off Departmental LED Reports LED Reports LED Reports 1. Approved/ LED Reports L |                    |                    |                     |                      |                     |                            |       |                    |                          |                |  |  |  |

# • CORPORATE SERVICES

| 1.2.10 INDICATO                | OR TITLE: Number of  | f Human Capital Man   | nagement interven      | tions implemented             |                         | CALC                       | JLATION TYPE: Non-o | cumulative highest figur   | е              |                   |
|--------------------------------|--|---|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|
| <b>DEFINITION:</b> This in     | ndicator measures effe   | ective recruitment, trai  | ining and developm     | ent of employees fo           | r improved deliver      | ry of services.            |                     |  |                |                   |
| SPATIAL TRANSFO                | RMATION: This indic  | ator will be implemen   | ted in the District ar | nd all Service Office         | S                       |                            |                     |  |                |                   |
| ASSUMPTIONS: Co                | mpliance with all relev  | ant Human Capital pr  | rescripts              |                               |                         |                            |                     |  |                |                   |
| DISAGREGATION                  | ,  | MEANS OF VERIF  | FICATION/POE           |                               | SOURCE OF               | METHOD OF                  | REPORTING CYCLE     | DESIRED  | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION        |
| OF BENEICIARIES                | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:             | QUARTER 4:                    | DATA                    | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT |                     | PERFORMANCE  | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Woman /<br>Youth<br>Disability | Employment     Equity Quarterly     Report     HRD quarterly     report     PMDS     Contracting     Recruitment     Report     PERSAL     Exception reports     EHW Reports | Report  Report  Report  Report  Report  Recruitment  Report  Report  Report | Quarterly              | Equity<br>Quarterly<br>Report | Responsive<br>workforce |                            | Quarterly           | Improved organisation<br>employee<br>performance,<br>development,<br>capabilities and<br>resources | Manager        | District Director |

# **SECURITY MANAGEMENT**

## 1.2.11 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Security Practices implemented

CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure

**DEFINITION:** Creating an improved secure environment by executing the pillars of security management, Organizational, Administrative, Physical, Information, Personnel Security and Contingency Planning to render services as per the Departmental mandate.

**SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION:** This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices

ASSUMPTIONS: Management buy-in, staff cooperation, sufficient budget and populated Organisational Structure

| DISAGREGATION             |   | MEANS OF VER  | RIFICATION/POE  |                                   | SOURCE OF |                                | REPORTING | DESIRED  | INDICATOR        | VALIDATION        |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|--|------------------|-------------------|
| OF BENEFICIARIES          | QUARTER 1:  |   |   |                                   | DATA      | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT     | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE  | RESPONSIBILITY   | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| All Departmental<br>Staff | Progress report<br>on the<br>implementation<br>of security<br>management<br>within the<br>Department. | Progress report<br>on the<br>implementation<br>of security<br>management<br>within the<br>Department. | Progress report<br>on the<br>implementation<br>of security<br>management<br>within the<br>Department. | on the implementation of security |           | Quantitative<br>(Simple Count) |           | Reduce risks,<br>maintain continuity<br>of operations and<br>safeguard the<br>institutions assets<br>and information | Security Manager | District Director |

## **INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY**

| ı | 1.2.13 | INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Innovative ICT infrastructure support | services implemented |
|---|--------|--|----------------------|
|   |        |  |                      |

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date

**DEFINITION:** Total number of ICT infrastructure services implemented, installed and supported in the Province and at a District level for our offices, business production, communication, information, and business systems.

| SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices |  |   |   |                 |                    |                                |           |  |                |                   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| ASSUMPTIONS: En  | ployees have PERS  | AL numbers and their  | functions require cor   | mputer access   |                    |                                |           |  |                |                   |  |  |  |
| DISAGREGATION  |  | MEANS OF VER  | RIFICATION/POE  |                 | SOURCE OF DATA     | METHOD OF                      | REPORTING | DESIRED  | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION        |  |  |  |
| OF<br>BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:      |                    | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT     | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE  | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |  |  |  |
| All Departmental<br>Staff  | services 2. Communication infrastructure 3. Network infrastructure. 4. Remote services 5. Desktop support service 6. Transversal system implementation | Microsoft related services     Data storage     Communication infrastructure     Network infrastructure.     Remote services     Desktop support service     Provision of working tools     Cabling offices | related services 2. Data storage 3. Communication infrastructure 4. Network infrastructure. 5. Remote services 6. Desktop support service 7. Provision of working tools | 2. Data storage | Improve Efficiency | Quantitative<br>(Simple Count) | Quarterly | Availability of secured network, storage, working tools, communication infrastructure, datalines and transversal systems infrastructure services to enable business production | Ü              | District Director |  |  |  |

| 1.2.13 IND       | DICATO  | R TITLE: Number     | of Innovative ICT infr                           | astructure support                               | services implemente                              | ed                       | CA                    | LCULATION TYPE:       | Cumulative year to date  | e                       |                |  |
|------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--|
| DEFINITION:      | : Total ni  | umber of ICT infras | structure services imple                         | emented, installed an                            | d supported in the Pro                           | ovince and at a District | level for our of      | fices, business produ | ction, communication, ir | nformation, and busines | s systems.     |  |
| SPATIAL TRA      | ANSFOR  | RMATION: This inc   | dicator will be impleme                          | nted in the District an                          | d all Service Offices                            |                          |                       |                       |                          |                         |                |  |
| ASSUMPTIO        | SSUMPTIONS: Employees have PERSAL numbers and their functions require computer access |                     |  |  |  |                          |                       |                       |                          |                         |                |  |
| DISAGREGA        | TION  |                     | MEANS OF VER                                     | SOURCE OF DATA                                   | METHOD OF  | REPORTING                | DESIRED               | INDICATOR             | VALIDATION               |                         |                |  |
| OF<br>BENEFICIAR | RIES  | QUARTER 1:          | QUARTER 2:                                       | QUARTER 3:                                       | QUARTER 4:                                       |                          | CALCULATION ASSESSMEN |                       | PERFORMANCE              | RESPONSIBILITY          | RESPONSIBILITY |  |
|                  |   |                     | 9. Transversal system implementation and support | 9. Transversal system implementation and support | 9. Transversal system implementation and support |                          |                       |                       |                          |                         |                |  |

# **PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES**

# 2.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

# 2.1.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of support services co-ordinated

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and management support provided by the programme manager to all the sub-programmes for effective functioning of entire programme. This is done through the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Effective, efficient human capital development. Coordination of support services improves organisational performance.

| DISAGREGATION OF BENEFICIARIES                                   |  | MEANS OF VER  | RIFICATION/POE  |   |                             | METHOD OF<br>CALCULATION/ | REPORTING<br>CYCLE | DESIRED<br>PERFORMANCE                              | INDICATOR<br>RESPONSIBILITY | VALIDATION<br>RESPONSIBILITY |
|--|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
|  |  | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:  |                             | ASSESSMENT                |                    |   |                             |                              |
| Programme Staff<br>(women, men,<br>persons with<br>disabilities) | Report, 3. May Monthly Report, 4. Fourth Quarterly Report 5. Three Signed IYM Reports 6. Annual Report | Report, 2. July Monthly, 3. August Monthly Report, 4. 1st Quarterly Report, 5. Three Signed IYM Reports | monthly Report, 2. October Monthly Report, 3. November Monthly Report, 4. Second Quarterly Report, 5. Half Year Repor 6. Three Signed IYM Reports | 2. January Monthly Report,     3. February Monthly Report,     4. Third Quarterly Report,     5. Annual Performance | Reports & Performance Plans |                           | eQuarterly         | Strategic Support is provided to all subprogrammes. |                             | District Director            |

# 2.2 SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

# 2.2.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Older Persons accessing Residential Facilities

**CALCULATION TYPE:** Non-cumulative highest figure

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who access services (stimulation, nutrition, and health care services) in residential facilities rendering 24-hour care services to frail older persons and older persons who need special attention as proclaimed by Chapter 4 section 17 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, prolonged life span and protection of rights of Older Persons accessing Residential Facilities and Optimal utilisation of funded residential facilities for older persons.

| DISAGREGATION                                   |  | MEANS OF VE  | RIFICATION/POE   |                                | SOURCE OF DATA  | METHOD OF                      | REPORTING | DESIRED PERFORMANCE   | INDICATOR              | VALIDATION        |
|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------|-------------------|
| OF BENEFICIARIES                                | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:   | QUARTER 4:                     |   | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT     | CYCLE     |   | RESPONSIBILITY         | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| 30 % Women<br>2 % Persons with<br>Disabilities: | Signed consolidated database of Older Persons accessing Residential Facilities | Signed consolidated database of Older Persons accessing Residential Facilities | database of Older<br>Persons<br>accessing<br>Residential | consolidated database of Older | Attendance Registers<br>of Older Persons<br>accessing services in<br>funded Residential<br>Facilities | Quantitative<br>(Simple Count) |           | To maintain and promote the status, well-being, safety and security of older persons. | Social Work<br>Manager | District Director |

# 2.2.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services

CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who are receiving care, protection, home-based care and support services to ensure that frail older persons receive maximum care within their communities in funded service centers as proclaimed by Chapter 3 section 11 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, prolonged life span and protection of rights of Older Persons to ensure that Older Persons remain in their homes within their communities for as long as possible.

| DISAGREGATION                                   |  | MEANS OF VER   | RIFICATION/POE   |   | SOURCE OF  | METHOD OF                  | REPORTING | DESIRED PERFORMANCE | INDICATOR              | VALIDATION        |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|----------------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| OF BENEFICIARIES                                | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:   | QUARTER 4:  | DATA   | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE     |                     | RESPONSIBILITY         | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| 80 % Women<br>2 % Persons with<br>Disabilities: | consolidated<br>database of<br>Older Persons<br>accessing<br>Community<br>Based Care and | consolidated<br>database of<br>Older Persons<br>accessing<br>Community<br>Based Care and | consolidated<br>database of<br>Older Persons<br>accessing<br>Community<br>Based Care and<br>Support Services | Older Persons<br>accessing<br>Community<br>Based Care and | Attendance<br>Registers of Older<br>Persons accessing<br>services in<br>Community Based<br>Care and Support<br>Services in funded<br>Facilities. | (Simple Count)             | Quarterly |                     | Social Work<br>Manager | District Director |

# 2.2.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non-Funded Facilities

CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who are receiving care, protection, home-based care and support services to ensure that frail older persons receive maximum care within their communities in non-funded centres as proclaimed by Chapter 3 section 11 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, prolonged life span and protection of rights of Older Persons to ensure that Older Persons remain in their homes within their communities for as long as possible.

| DISAGREGATION                                   |   | MEANS OF VER  | IFICATION/POE  |  | SOURCE OF DATA  | METHOD OF                  | REPORTING | DESIRED   | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION        |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|----------------------------|-----------|---|----------------|-------------------|
| OF BENEFICIARIES                                | QUARTER 1:                                | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:   | QUARTER 4:   |   | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE   | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| 80 % Women<br>2 % Persons with<br>Disabilities: | database of Older<br>Persons<br>accessing | consolidated<br>database of Older<br>Persons accessing<br>Community Based<br>Care and Support<br>Services | consolidated<br>database of Older<br>Persons<br>accessing<br>Community Based<br>Care and Support | consolidated<br>database of Older<br>Persons<br>accessing<br>Community Based | accessing services in<br>Community Based Care<br>and Support Services in<br>Non-Funded Facilities | (Simple Count)             | ,         | To maintain and promote<br>the status, well-being,<br>safety and security of<br>older persons | Manager        | District Director |

## 2.3 SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Facilities

Facilities

Facilities

Facilities

#### INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Persons with Disabilities accessing Residential Facilities CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure **DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of Persons with severe disabilities who access services (stimulation, nutrition, care and support services) in funded Residential Facilities rendering 24hour care services in terms of Chapter 2 of the White Paper on the rights of Persons with disabilities (2015) SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, protection of life and the Rights of persons with disabilities. SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION DISAGREGATION REPORTING SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF DESIRED PERFORMANCE INDICATOR **VALIDATION** OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: CALCULATION/ CYCLE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: ASSESSMENT Work District Director 80 % Women Signed To promote the rights of persons Social Signed Signed Signed Attendance Count the number of Quarterly 50 % Youth Registers of Personsall Persons with with severe disabilities consolidated consolidated consolidated consolidated Manager ofwith Disabilities Disabilities database ofdatabase ofdatabase ofdatabase accessing services Persons withPersons withPersons withPersons withaccessing Disabilities Disabilities Disabilities Residential Facilities in Disabilities funded Residential Facilities accessing accessing accessing accessing government ownedgovernment ownedgovernment ownedgovernment owned and fundedand fundedand fundedand funded Residential Residential Residential Residential

| 2.3.2 INDICATOR               | TITLE: Number of  | Persons with Disab    | ilities accessing se   | rvices in funded P  | rotective Workshops          | <b>S</b>             |                   | CALCULATION TYP   | E: Non-cumulative high    | est figure        |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|---|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>DEFINITION:</b> This indic | cator counts the nu   | mber of the number o  | f Persons with Disab   | oilities participating in   | n Skills Development I       | Programmes and Psy   | cho- social suppo | rt (e.g. carpentry, sewing  | g etc.) in funded Protect | ive Workshops     |  |  |  |  |
| SPATIAL TRANSFORM             | MATION: This indic  | ator will be implemen | ted in all 6 Districts a   | and 2 Metros with sp  | ecial focus on the 39        | poorest wards of the | Province          |   |                           |                   |  |  |  |  |
| ASSUMPTIONS: Impro            | MPTIONS: Improved socio-economic status of Persons with disabilities  |                       |  |   |                              |                      |                   |   |                           |                   |  |  |  |  |
| DISAGREGATION OF              | GREGATION OF SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION  |                       |  |   |                              |                      |                   |   |                           |                   |  |  |  |  |
| BENEFICIARIES                 | QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT CYCLE PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY |                       |  |   |                              |                      |                   |   |                           |                   |  |  |  |  |
| 50 % Youth                    | consolidated<br>database of<br>Persons with<br>Disabilities   |                       | consolidated database of Persons with Disabilities accessing services in funded Protective | consolidated database of Persons with Disabilities accessing services | Registers of<br>Persons with |                      |                   | To promote the socio-<br>economic<br>empowerment of<br>persons with<br>disabilities | _                         | District Director |  |  |  |  |

## 2.3.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation services.

**CALCULATION TYPE:** Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of Persons with and without disabilities accessing Community Based Rehabilitation services, (psychosocial support -counselling, assessment and material support, home based care, life skills programmes, prevention programmes, integrated and rehabilitation services) within their communities in line with the White Paper on the rights of Persons with disabilities (2015)

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, protection of life and the Rights of persons with disabilities.

| -                |   |                          | <u>-                                      </u> |   |  |                            |       |  |                |                   |
|------------------|---|--------------------------|--|---|--|----------------------------|-------|--|----------------|-------------------|
| DISAGREGATION    |   | URCE OF DATA/ MI         | EANS OF VERIFICATION                           | ON  | SOURCE OF  |                            |       | DESIRED  | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION        |
| OF BENEFICIARIES | QUARTER 1:                                    | QUARTER 2:               | QUARTER 3:                                     | QUARTER 4:  | DATA   | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE | PERFORMANCE  | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| 50 % Youth       | Community Based<br>Rehabilitation<br>Services | consolidated database of |  | database of<br>Persons accessing<br>Community Based<br>Rehabilitation | Registers of all<br>Persons accessing<br>Community Based |                            |       | To enable persons<br>with disabilities to<br>live independently<br>and participate fully<br>in all aspects of life | Manager        | District Director |

2.3.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities who have access to a well-defined basket of social support services

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities who have access to a well-defined basket of social support services, (psychosocial support -counselling, assessment and material support, home based care, life skills programmes, prevention programmes, integrated and rehabilitation services) within their communities in line with the White Paper on the rights of Persons with disabilities (2015)

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, protection of life and the Rights of persons with disabilities.

| DISAGREGATION       | so  | URCE OF DATA/ M   | EANS OF VERIFICA   | ATION  | SOURCE OF | METHOD OF                  |       |  | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION        |
|---------------------|---|---|--|--|-----------|----------------------------|-------|--|----------------|-------------------|
| OF<br>BENEFICIARIES | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:   | QUARTER 4:   | DATA      | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE |  | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
|                     | database of<br>families caring for<br>children and<br>adults with<br>disabilities | consolidated database of families caring for children and adults with disabilities accessing a well- defined basket of social support | database of<br>families caring for<br>children and adults<br>with disabilities<br>accessing a well-<br>defined basket of<br>social support | consolidated database of families caring for children and adults with disabilities accessing a well- defined basket of |           |                            |       | To enable persons with disabilities to live independently and participate fully in all aspects of life |                | District Director |

# 2.3.5 Number of Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support, (psychosocial support -counselling, assessment and material support, home based care, life skills programmes, prevention programmes, integrated and rehabilitation services) within their communities in line with the White Paper on the rights of Persons with disabilities (2015)

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

**ASSUMPTIONS:** Improved wellbeing, protection of life and the Rights of Persons with disabilities.

| DISAGREGATION          | SOURC      | E OF DATA/ ME   | ANS OF VERIF   | ICATION  | SOURCE OF |  |           | DESIRED PERFORMANCE  | INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY | VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY |
|------------------------|------------|---|--|--|-----------|--|-----------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| OF<br>BENEFICIARIES    | QUARTER 1: | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER<br>3:  | QUARTER 4:   | DATA      | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT   | CYCLE     |  |                          |                           |
| 80 % Women<br>50 Youth |            | consolidated database of Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services | database of<br>Persons with<br>disabilities<br>receiving<br>personal<br>assistance | 1.Signed consolidated database of Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support |           | Count the number of all Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support | Quarterly | To enable persons with disabilities to live independently and participate fully in all aspects of life |                          | District Director         |

## 2.4 HIV & AIDS

## 2.4.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes.

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the total number of implementers trained on social and Behaviour change programmes (Implementers refers to Social Workers, Social Auxiliary Workers, and Child and Youth Care workers, Community Care Givers, Student Support from TVET Colleges)

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Implementers capacitated on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes so that there is change in behaviour patterns to combat new HIV infections. Increase access of the Psychosocial support services.

| DISAGREGATION        | SOU               | RCE OF DATA/ ME   | ANS OF VERIFICA   | TION              | SOURCE OF DATA       | METHOD OF    | REPORTING | DESIRED               | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION        |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| OF                   | QUARTER 1:        | QUARTER 2:        |                   | QUARTER 4:        |                      | CALCULATION/ | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE           | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| BENEFICIARIES        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                      | ASSESSMENT   |           |                       |                |                   |
| Social Workers,      | Consolidated data | Consolidated data | Count the total   | Consolidated data | Attendance           | Simple count | Quarterly | Increase in the       | Social Work    | District Director |
| Social Auxiliary     | base of           | base of           | number of         | base of           | Registers of         |              |           | coverage of           | Manager        |                   |
| Workers, and Child   | implementers      | implementers      | implementers      | implementers      | implementers trained |              |           | beneficiaries in need |                |                   |
| and Youth Care       | trained on social | trained on social | trained on social | trained on social | on social and        |              |           | of Psychosocial       |                |                   |
| workers, Community   | and behaviour     | and behaviour     | and behaviour     | and behaviour     | behaviour change.    |              |           | support services      |                |                   |
| Care Givers, Student | change            | change            | change.           | change            |                      |              |           |                       |                |                   |
| Support from TVET    | programmes.       | programmes.       |                   | programmes.       |                      |              |           |                       |                |                   |
| Colleges and         | _                 | _                 |                   | _                 |                      |              |           |                       |                |                   |
| Universities)        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                      |              |           |                       |                |                   |

# 2.4.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes.

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts all beneficiaries participating in community dialogues and awareness programmes focusing on behavior change for the quarter. Beneficiaries refers to children, youth and adults reached through the Social and Behaviour Change Programmes. Social and Behaviour Change Programmes include You Only Live Once (YOLO), Families Matter Programme (FMP), Men Champion Change (MCC), Traditional Leaders Programme (TLP), Community Capacity Enhancement (CCE) and any other behaviour change programmes.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in the coverage of beneficiaries sensitized and made aware of HIV and AIDS issues to reduce new HIV infections.

| DISAGREGATION OF  | SOU   | IRCE OF DATA/ MI  | EANS OF VERIFICA                                 | ATION   | SOURCE OF DATA   |  |       | DESIRED     | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION        |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|-------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|
| BENEFICIARIES   | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:                                       | QUARTER 4:  |  | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT   | CYCLE | PERFORMANCE | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Sex Workers, Older<br>Persons, Persons with<br>disabilities, Lesbian,<br>Gay, Bi-sexual, Trans-<br>gender, Inter-sexual,<br>Queer, Asexual plus<br>(LGBTIQA+'s) and<br>Families experiencing<br>Gender Based Violence | database of<br>beneficiaries<br>reached through<br>Social and<br>Behavior Change<br>Programmes. | Consolidated<br>database of<br>beneficiaries<br>reached through<br>Social and<br>Behavior Change<br>Programmes. | reached through<br>Social and<br>Behavior Change | beneficiaries<br>reached through<br>Social and<br>Behavior Change | Registers of<br>beneficiaries<br>reached through<br>social and | Count the number of beneficiaries who were reached through social and behaviour change programmes. | ,     |             | Manager        | District Director |

# 2.4.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts all beneficiaries (children, youth and adults) receiving Psychosocial Support Services from DSD Service points and Community Based Organisations.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Increase and Improved well-being of children, youth and adults participating in psychosocial support services. Increase in the coverage of beneficiaries in need of Psychosocial support services.

| DISAGREGATION         | SOU  | RCE OF DATA/ ME  | ANS OF VERIFICA  | TION          | SOURCE OF DATA   | METHOD OF   | REPORTING | DESIRED   |                | VALIDATION        |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|---------------|--|---|-----------|---|----------------|-------------------|
| OF BENEFICIARIES      | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:   | QUARTER 4:    |  | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT  | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE   | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Persons, Persons with | Database of<br>beneficiaries<br>who received<br>psychosocial | Database of<br>beneficiaries who<br>received<br>psychosocial | Database of<br>beneficiaries who<br>received<br>psychosocial | beneficiaries | persons who received<br>Psychosocial support<br>services in Service<br>Offices and | Count the number of<br>beneficiaries receiving<br>Psychosocial support<br>services. |           | Improved well-being of children, youth and adults participating in psychosocial support services. Increase in the coverage of beneficiaries in need of Psychosocial support services. | Manager        | District Director |

# 2.5: SOCIAL RELIEF

# 2.5.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of reported people who experience undue hardships (due to poverty and natural disasters) receiving counselling and material aid (uniform, clothing, food parcels etc.)

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: More people were reached leading to improved wellbeing of beneficiaries who are experiencing undue hardship

| DISAGREGATION OF BENEFICIARIES  | SOL  | JRCE OF DATA/ M | EANS OF VERIFICA                           | TION  | SOURCE<br>OF DATA                 | METHOD OF CALCULATION/   | REPORTING CYCLE | DESIRED PERFORMANCE   | INDICATOR<br>RESPONSIBILITY | VALIDATION<br>RESPONSIBILITY |
|---|--|-----------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:      | QUARTER 3:                                 | QUARTER 4:  |                                   | ASSESSMENT   |                 |   |                             |                              |
| Vulnerable groups<br>(Youth, women, men,<br>Older Persons,<br>Persons with<br>disabilities, Child<br>headed households) | Consolidated     database of     beneficiaries     who benefited     from DSD     Social Relief     Programmes | from DSD        | beneficiaries<br>who benefited<br>from DSD | database of<br>beneficiaries<br>who benefited<br>from DSD | files with (application forms, ID | Count the number<br>of people who<br>benefited from DSD<br>Social Relief<br>programmes |                 | Improved wellbeing of<br>beneficiaries who are<br>experiencing undue hardship |                             | District Director            |

# 2.5.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of leaners who benefitted through Integrated School Health Programmes

CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative Highest Figure

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of learners in Quintile 1,2 & 3 schools provided with material support as outlined in the Integrated School Health Programme.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

| ASSUMPTIONS: Impr | oved educatio | nal outcomes in id   | entified schools |            |   |                            |           |  |                     |                   |
|-------------------|---------------|--|------------------|------------|---|----------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| DISAGREGATION     | S             | OURCE OF DATA  | / MEANS OF VERIF | ICATION    | SOURCE OF DATA                            | METHOD OF                  | REPORTING | DESIRED PERFORMANCE  | INDICATOR           | VALIDATION        |
| OF BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER<br>1: | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:       | QUARTER 4: |   | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE     |  | RESPONSIBILITY      | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Youth at school   | -             | Consolidated database of learners who received material support through Integrated School health Programme |                  | -          | Certificate/ Affidavit of the beneficiary |                            | Quarterly | Learners in identified schools access material support as part Integrated School Health. | Social Work Manager | District Director |

# **PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN & FAMILIES**

# **3.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT**

# 3.1.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of support services co-ordinated

**CALCULATION TYPE:** Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and management support provided by the programme manager to all the sub-programmes for effective functioning of entire programme. This is done through the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Effective, efficient human capital development. Coordination of support services improves organisational performance.

| DISAGREGATION OF BENEFICIARIES                                  |   | MEANS OF VEI   | RIFICATION/POE  |   | SOURCE OF DATA                 | METHOD OF CALCULATION/ | REPORTING<br>CYCLE | DESIRED<br>PERFORMANCE                          | INDICATOR<br>RESPONSIBILITY | VALIDATION<br>RESPONSIBILITY |
|---|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:  |                                | ASSESSMENT             |                    |   |                             |                              |
| Programme Staff<br>women, men,<br>persons with<br>disabilities) | Report, 3. May Monthly Report, 4. Fourth Quarterly Report | Report, 2. July Monthly Report, 3. August Monthly Report, 4. 1st Quarterly Report, 5. Three Signed IYM Reports | monthly Report, y 2. October Monthl Report, y 3. November Monthly Report, y 4. Second Quarterly Report, 5. Half Year Report ft 6. Three Signe IYM Reports | monthly Report, y 2. January Monthly Report, 3. February Monthly Report, 4. Third Quarterly Report, 5. Annual t Performance | Reports 8<br>Performance Plans |                        | le Quarterly       | Strategic Support provided to all suprogrammes. |                             | District Director            |

## 3.2 CARE AND SERVICES TO FAMILIES

## 3.2.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of family members participating in family preservation services

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the total number of family members participating in family preservation services as outlined in the norms and standards for services to families. These include 24-hour intensive family support, youth mentorship and support, community conferencing, marriage preparation and marriage enrichment as outlined in the White Paper for Families (2013) and Manual for family preservation. These are services rendered by both governments, NPO's and NGO's.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented across all 8 Districts

ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of family members accessing preservation services towards keeping children, youth and adults at home/ community with their families

|   |            |  | <u> </u>   |  | , , ,   |                                |           |   |                        |                   |
|---|------------|--|--|--|---|--------------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------|-------------------|
| DISAGREGATION   |            | MEANS OF VE  | RIFICATION/POE   |  | SOURCE OF DATA  | METHOD OF                      | REPORTING | DESIRED   | INDICATOR              | VALIDATION        |
| OF<br>BENEFICIARIES   | QUARTER 1: | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:   | QUARTER 4:   |   | QUALIFICATION/<br>ASSESMENT    | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE   | RESPONSIBILITY         | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| All Family Members inclusive of vulnerable groups (Youth, women, men, Older Persons, Persons with disabilities, Children) | members    | 1. Signed consolidated standardized Database of family members participated in family preservation services and programmes | standardized Database of family members participated in family preservation services and | 1. Signed consolidated Standardized Database of family members participated in family preservation services and programmes | Attendance Registers of all family members who participated in family preservation services and programmes. | Quantitative<br>(Simple Count) | Quarterly | Preserved, improved<br>wellbeing and well-<br>functional families | Social Work<br>Manager | District Director |

## 3.2.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of family members re-united with their families

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of all family members reunited with their families and refers to family members who were removed or displaced and are successfully reunited with their families or communities as stipulated in the Guidelines on Reunification Services for Families. These are services rendered by NGOs, NPOs and Government

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented across all 8 Districts

ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of family members reunited with their families receiving support from their families.

|   |   | •   |   | <u> </u>                                    | •              |                            |                 |   |                |                   |
|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------|-------------------|
| DISAGREGATION OF  |   | MEANS OF VE   | RIFICATION/POE  |   | SOURCE OF DATA |                            | REPORTING CYCLE | DESIRED   | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION        |
| BENEFICIARIES   | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:                                  |                | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT |                 | PERFORMANCE   | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| All Family Members inclusive of vulnerable groups (Youth, women, men, Older Persons, Persons with disabilities, Children) | Signed consolidated standardized Database of Family members reunited with their families. | standardized Database of Family members reunited with | consolidated<br>standardized<br>Database of Family<br>members reunited<br>with their families | consolidated<br>standardized<br>Database of |                | (Simple Count)             |                 | To keep families together and encourage families to take responsibility of their family or community members. |                | District Director |

# 3.2.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of family members participating in Parenting Programmes

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of family members participated in parenting programmes such as Positive parenting, Teenage parents and Parenting skills. These services are rendered by Government, NPO's and NGO's

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented across all 8 Districts

ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of family members participating in parenting programmes to enhance parent-child bonding and lessen the chances of children growing up with behavioral problems

|   |   | , ,  |   | , , ,  | · ·   |                              |           | 0 0 1  | <u> </u>            |                   |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| DISAGREGATION OF  |   | MEANS OF VER   | RIFICATION/POE  |  | SOURCE OF DATA  |                              | REPORTING | DESIRED  | INDICATOR           | VALIDATION        |
| BENEFICIARIES   | QUARTER 1:                              | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:   |   | QUALIFICATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE  | RESPONSIBILITY      | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| All Family Members inclusive of vulnerable groups (Youth, women, men, Older Persons, Persons with disabilities, Children) | standardized<br>Database of<br>families | 1. Signed<br>consolidated<br>standardized<br>Database of<br>families<br>participated in<br>parenting<br>programmes | 1. Signed consolidated standardized Database of families participated in parenting programmes | 1. Signed<br>consolidated<br>standardized<br>Database of<br>families<br>participated in<br>parenting<br>programmes | Attendance Registers<br>of all family members<br>participated in<br>parenting<br>programmes |                              | Quarterly | Preserved, improved<br>wellbeing, well-<br>functional and<br>empowered families<br>with parenting skills | Social Work Manager | District Director |

## 3.3 CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

#### 3.3.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of reported cases of child abuse **CALCULATION TYPE:** Cumulative year end DEFINITION: This refers to the number of children reported to have been abused in line with section 110 as well as 11 - 128A of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended. SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape ASSUMPTIONS: Identification and assistance of children reported to have been abused DISAGREGATION MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION OF BENEFICIARIES QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: ASSESSMENT All children under the 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Beneficiary files for Quantitative Quarterly Reporting of abused Social Work Manager District Director 1. Consolidated age of 18 in need of standardized standardized standardized reported cases of child (Simple Count) children so that they standardized of abuse (to be strictly in receive therapeutic care and protection. database of database of database of database reported cases the service office to reported cases reported cases reported cases and appropriate of child abuse. of child abuse. of child abuse. of child abuse. maintain interventions. confidentiality) Determine extent of the different forms of abuse and ensure appropriate prevention and early intervention programmes. Registering perpetrators of child abuse in Part B of

Child

Register (CPR)

Protection

## 3.3.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children placed with valid foster care orders

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of children 0-18 years of age, placed in foster care with valid foster care orders as well as persons whom were placed in foster care and have been approved to remain in Foster Care in terms of Section 176 of the Children's Act. 38 of 2005.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape

ASSUMPTIONS: To protect and nurture children by providing safe, healthy environment with positive support and promote the goals of permanency planning.

|   |   |                                      |               |  | - copposition promotes to  | to grane or permanent,       | P         |   |                |                   |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|------------------------------|-----------|---|----------------|-------------------|
| DISAGREGATION   |   | MEANS OF VER                         | IFICATION/POE |  | SOURCE OF DATA   | METHOD OF                    | REPORTING | DESIRED   | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION        |
| OF BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:                           | QUARTER 3:    | QUARTER 4:   |  | QUALIFICATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE   | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| All children under the age of 18 years in need of care and protection including those persons who still require extension of their placement beyond 18 years of age until they turn age 21 years old. | standardized<br>database of<br>children placed<br>with valid<br>foster care<br>orders | children placed<br>with valid foster | children      | standardized<br>database of<br>children<br>placed with | Process files with valid foster care court orders (to be strictly in the service office to maintain confidentiality) | Count)                       |           | To safeguard all children in need of Care and Protection within the Eastern Cape Province through placement, extension and review of foster care orders | Manager        | District Director |

Foot note: This number will go up and down in every quarter and at the end of the year due to application of the following Sections of the Children's Act, 38 of 2005:

- Sections 156 & 186: New placement
- Section 171: transfer of a child from one alternative care to another
- Section 175: discharge of a child from foster care placement
- Section 187: re-unification of a child with his/her biological parent(s) or family
- Section 189: termination of foster care
- Death of a child in a foster care placement

# 3.3.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children placed in Foster Care

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of children in need of care and protection newly placed in the Foster Care in line with the Children's Act 38 of 2005.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Ensuring provision of Foster Care Services across the eight Districts of the Province (Alfred Nzo, Amathole, Buffalo City Metro, Chris Hani, Joe Gqabi, Nelson Mandela Metro, Sarah Baartman and OR Tambo Districts)

ASSUMPTIONS: To provide access to foster care services towards promotion of permanency planning as well as connecting children to other safe and nurturing family relationships intended to last a lifetime. Improvement in the effectiveness of foster care services.

| DISAGREGATION   |  |   | RIFICATION/POE  |   | SOURCE OF DATA   | METHOD OF                  | REPORTING | DESIRED  | INDICATOR              | VALIDATION        |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|----------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------|-------------------|
| OF BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:                              |  | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE  | RESPONSIBILITY         | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Children found to be<br>in need of Care and<br>Protection under the<br>age of 18. | Consolidated<br>standardized<br>database of<br>children<br>placed in<br>Foster Care. | Consolidated standardized database of children placed in Foster Care. | Consolidated<br>standardized<br>database of<br>children placed<br>in Foster Care. | standardized<br>database of<br>children | Process files for children<br>placed in Foster Care (to<br>be strictly kept in the<br>service office to maintain<br>confidentiality) | (Simple Count)             |           | To safeguard all children in need of Care and Protection within the Eastern Cape Province through placement in stable families | Social Work<br>Manager | District Director |

## 3.3.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of children in foster care reunited with their families in line with the Children's Act, 38 of 2005.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape

ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of children placed in Foster Care who are being reunited with their families

| 1       | ACCOUNT FICHE. INC.  | casca number of cit  | narch placea iii i oc  | sici dale wild ale b   | cing realities with t  | ion iaminos  |                            |                 |             |                        |                   |
|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|
|         | DISAGREGATION  |  | MEANS OF VER   | IFICATION/POE  |  | SOURCE OF DATA   |                            | REPORTING CYCLE |             | INDICATOR              | VALIDATION        |
| C       | OF BENEFICIARIES   | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:   | QUARTER 4:   |  | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT |                 | PERFORMANCE | RESPONSIBILITY         | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| u<br>re | Children in need of<br>care and protection<br>under 18 years<br>equiring permanent<br>care | Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families | Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families | Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families | children in<br>foster care re-<br>unified with<br>their families | Process files for<br>children in foster care<br>re-unified with their<br>families (to be strictly<br>kept in the service<br>office to maintain<br>confidentiality) | ,                          | ,               |             | Social Work<br>Manager | District Director |

# 3.3.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of children in foster care reunited with their families in line with the Children's Act, 38 of 2005.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape

ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of children placed in Foster Care who are being reunited with their families

| DISAGREGATION   |  | MEANS OF VER   | IFICATION/POE  |  | SOURCE OF DATA   |                            | REPORTING CYCLE | -           | INDICATOR              | VALIDATION        |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| OF BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:   | QUARTER 4:   |  | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT |                 | PERFORMANCE | RESPONSIBILITY         | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Children in need of<br>care and protection<br>under 18 years<br>requiring permanent<br>care | Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families | Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families | Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families | Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families | Process files for<br>children in foster care<br>re-unified with their<br>families (to be strictly<br>kept in the service<br>office to maintain<br>confidentiality) | ,                          | ,               |             | Social Work<br>Manager | District Director |

# 3.3.5 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP) in line with Chapter 8 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape

**ASSUMPTIONS:** Increase in number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)

| DISAGREGATION               |   | MEANS OF VE   | RIFICATION/POE  |   | SOURCE OF   | METHOD OF                    | REPORTING | DESIRED PERFORMANCE   |                | VALIDATION        |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------------------|-----------|---|----------------|-------------------|
| OF BENEFICIARIES            | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:  | DATA  | QUALIFICATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE     |   | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Persons including children. | Consolidated standardized database of people accessing PEI Programmes implemented | Consolidated<br>standardized<br>database of<br>people<br>accessing PEI<br>Programmes<br>implemented | Consolidated<br>standardized<br>database of<br>people<br>accessing PEI<br>Programmes<br>implemented | standardized<br>database of<br>people<br>accessing PEI<br>Programmes<br>implemented | Attendance Registers of all people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP) and a process file for each PEIP Programme conducted kept at a local service office. |                              | Quarterly | To safeguard persons and all children within the Eastern Cape Province through promoting access to Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP) to strengthen the base of child protection triangle and reduce demand for statutory intervention as well | Manager        | District Director |

# 3.3.6 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children recommended for adoption

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This refers to the number of children in need of care and protection recommended for adoption to be presented before the presiding officers by the Adoption Social workers for the purposes of granting order for adoption in line with the Adoption Chapter – Chapter 15 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape

ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children recommended for adoption towards permanency placement in the care of adoptive parents to protect and nurture these children by providing a safe healthy lifetime.

| DISAGREGATION   |   | MEANS OF VE  | RIFICATION/POE   |            | SOURCE OF                | METHOD OF                   | REPORTING CYCLE |  | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION        |
|---|---|--|--|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------|-------------------|
| OF BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:   | QUARTER 4: | DATA                     | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT  |                 | PERFORMANCE  | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Children in need of<br>care and protection<br>under eighteen years<br>requiring permanent<br>care | 3. Consolidated<br>database of<br>children<br>recommended<br>for adoption | Consolidated database of children recommended for adoption      details. | Consolidated database of children recommended for adoption |            | Adoption<br>Applications | Quantitative (Simple Count) | ,               | Stable and<br>permanent care for<br>children in need of<br>care and protection | Manager        | District Director |

## 3.4 PARTIAL CARE SERVICES

# 3.4.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of newly registered partial care facilities

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of registered partial care (funded and un-funded) facilities (excluding ECD centers) for that quarter including after school care, private hostels and temporary respite care)

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts prioritizing poorest wards in the Eastern Cape Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of registered Partial Care Facilities that are complying with norms and standards as stipulated in the Children's Act No 38 of 2005.

| DISAGREGATION    | SOURCE     | OF DATA/ MEANS                         | OF VERIFICATIO  | N/POE  | SOURCE OF    | METHOD OF                  | REPORTING |  | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION        |
|------------------|------------|--|-----------------|--|--------------|----------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|-------------------|
| OF BENEFICIARIES | QUARTER 1: | QUARTER 2:                             | QUARTER 3:      | QUARTER 4:   | DATA         | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE  | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Children 0-18    |            | signed database of<br>newly registered | signed database | signed database of<br>newly registered<br>Partial Care<br>facilities | registration |                            |           | Increased number of<br>Registered Partial Care<br>facilities |                | District Director |

# 3.4.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children accessing newly registered Partial Care facilities

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION**: This indicator counts the number of children (0-18 years) accessing registered Partial Care facilities (funded and un-funded)

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts prioritizing poorest wards in the Eastern Cape Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children accessing registered Partial Care facilities and are complying with norms and standards as stipulated in the Children's Act No 38 of 2005.

| DISAGREGATION OF | SOUR   | CE OF DATA/ MEAN                   | S OF VERIFICATIO  | N/POE  | SOURCE OF  |                            |       | DESIRED  |                | VALIDATION        |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------------|-------|--|----------------|-------------------|
| BENEFICIARIES    | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:                         | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:   | DATA   | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE | PERFORMANCE  | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
|                  | signed database of<br>children accessing<br>newly registered | registered Partial Care facilities | database of children newly accessing registered Partial | signed database of<br>children newly<br>accessing<br>registered Partial<br>Care facilities | Attendance<br>Registers of<br>children accessing |                            |       | Increased number of<br>children accessing<br>registered Partial<br>Care facilities |                | District Director |

| 3.4.3. INDICATOR TI           | ILE: Number of ch  | nildren benefitting fr | om funded Special                                 | Day Care Centres   |                      |                            |       | CALCULATION TYP  | E: Non-Cumulative High | hest Figure       |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|---|--|----------------------|----------------------------|-------|--|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| <b>DEFINITION:</b> This indic | ator counts the num  | ber of children benefi | tting from funded Spe                             | ecial Day Care Cent                                      | res                  |                            |       |  |                        |                   |  |  |
| SPATIAL TRANSFORM             | MATION: Municipalit  | ties and Wards within  | the eight (8) Districts                           | s prioritizing poorest                                   | wards in the Eastern | Cape Province              |       |  |                        |                   |  |  |
| ASSUMPTIONS: Increa           | SUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres |                        |   |  |                      |                            |       |  |                        |                   |  |  |
| DISAGREGATION OF              |  |                        |   |  |                      |                            |       |  |                        |                   |  |  |
| BENEFICIARIES                 | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:             | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:   | DATA                 | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE | PERFORMANCE  | RESPONSIBILITY         | RESPONSIBILITY    |  |  |
|                               | signed database of<br>children benefiting  | funded Special day     | database of<br>children benefiting<br>from funded | signed database of<br>children benefiting<br>from funded | Attendance register  | ,                          |       | Increase in number of<br>children benefitting<br>from funded Special<br>Day Care Centres |                        | District Director |  |  |

## 3.5 CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES

#### 3.5.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centres CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure DEFINITION: This indicator counts the total number of children currently placed in Government-owned and funded NPO Child and Youth Care Centers. It includes children placed with court orders and form 36. SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape ASSUMPTIONS: Care and protection of children in need of care and protection DISAGREGATION MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE SOURCE OF METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALIDATION OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: RESPONSIBILITY DATA CALCULATION/ CYCLE RESPONSIBILITY QUARTER 2: **QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: ASSESSMENT** Social Work Manager District Director All children under the 1. Consolidated I. Consolidated Consolidated 1. Consolidated Register of children Quantitative (Simple | Quarterly To protect children through age of eighteen in with valid court Count) standardized standardized standardized standardized promoting access in Child and need of care and database database of database of database of orders Youth Care Centres 0 protection including children in need children in need children in completed form 36. children in need those persons who of care and of care and of care and need of care Process File (to be and protection strictly kept in the still require extension protection protection protection CYCC to maintain beyond eighteen accessing accessing accessing accessing services in confidentiality) years as well as services services services Child continued stay until funded Child funded funded Child funded Child age 21 and Youth Care and Youth Care and Youth Care and Youth Care Centers. Centers. Centers. Centers.

| 3.5.2 INDICA   | TOR TITLE: Number   | er of children in CY                                    | CCs re-unified with                               | their families                |  |                            | C         | ALCULATION TYPE  | : Cumulative year end | t                 |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|---|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>DEFINITION:</b> This in   | ndicator counts the   | number of children                                      | in CYCCs care re-u                                | inited with their fam         | ilies during that quar   | ter.                       |           |  |                       |                   |  |  |  |
| SPATIAL TRANSFO  | RMATION: Municip  | alities and Wards wi                                    | thin the eight (8) Dis                            | tricts of the Eastern         | Cape   |                            |           |  |                       |                   |  |  |  |
| ASSUMPTIONS: Ca  | SUMPTIONS: Care and protection of children in need of care and protection |   |   |                               |  |                            |           |  |                       |                   |  |  |  |
| DISAGREGATION  | DATA CALCULATION/ DEPRODMANCE DESPONSIBILITY DESPONSIBILITY               |   |   |                               |  |                            |           |  |                       |                   |  |  |  |
| OF<br>BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:                    |  | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT |           | PERFORMANCE  | RESPONSIBILITY        | RESPONSIBILITY    |  |  |  |
| Children under the age of eighteen and beyond 21 years reunified with their families | database of children in CYCCs reunited with their                         | database of<br>children in CYCCs<br>reunited with their | database of children in CYCCs reunited with their | database of children in CYCCs | Process File (to be<br>strictly in the service<br>office to maintain<br>confidentiality) | Count)                     | Quarterly | To protect children<br>through promoting<br>access in Child<br>and Youth Care<br>Centers | Manager               | District Director |  |  |  |

# 3.6 COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

| 3.6.1 INDICA               | TOR TITLE: Number of   | f children reached thro  | ough Community Bas  | sed Prevention and E  | arly Intervention Prog   | jrammes                    |       | CALCULATION   | ON TYPE: Cumulative | year to date      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|----------------------------|-------|---|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>DEFINITION:</b> This in | ndicator counts the numb   | er of children reached the   | hrough community-bas  | sed prevention and ea   | rly intervention progran   | nmes.                      |       |   |                     |                   |  |  |  |  |
| SPATIAL TRANSFO            | ORMATION: Municipalitie  | es and Wards within the  | eight (8) Districts of th   | ne Eastern Cape   |  |                            |       |   |                     |                   |  |  |  |  |
| ASSUMPTIONS: Inc           | crease in number of child  | Iren and youth accessing   | g services community-   | -based Prevention and   | l early Intervention Pro   | grammes                    |       |   |                     |                   |  |  |  |  |
| DISAGREGATION              | CALCULATION CYCLE DEPENDMENT TY DESPONSIBILITY DESPONSIBILITY  |  |   |   |  |                            |       |   |                     |                   |  |  |  |  |
| OF<br>BENEFICIARIES        | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:  |  | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE | PERFORMANCE   | RESPONSIBILITY      | RESPONSIBILITY    |  |  |  |  |
|                            | database of children accessing services through Community Based PEIP  Standardized data base of Youth accessing services through community | database of children accessing services through Community Based PEIP  Standardized data base of Youth accessing services | accessing services<br>through Community<br>Based PEIP<br>Standardized data<br>base of Youth<br>accessing services | database of children<br>accessing services<br>through Community<br>Based PEIP<br>Standardized data<br>base of Youth<br>accessing services | through the<br>Prevention and Early<br>Intervention<br>Programmes. | Count)                     |       | Children protected<br>through promoting<br>access to<br>Community Based<br>Prevention and<br>Early Intervention<br>Programmes | Manager             | District Director |  |  |  |  |

# **PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES**

# **4.1: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT**

# I.1.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of support services co-ordinated

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and management support provided by the programme manager to all the sub-programmes for effective functioning of entire programme. This is done through the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Effective, efficient human capital development. Coordination of support services improves organisational performance.

| DISAGREGATION<br>OF BENEFICIARIES                                |   | MEANS OF VER   | RIFICATION/POE  |   | SOURCE OF DATA                                     | METHOD OF<br>CALCULATION/ | REPORTING CYCLE | DESIRED<br>PERFORMANCE                              | INDICATOR<br>RESPONSIBILITY | VALIDATION<br>RESPONSIBILITY |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|---------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
|  |   | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:  |  | ASSESSMENT                |                 |   |                             |                              |
| Programme Staff<br>(women, men,<br>persons with<br>disabilities) | 1. March Monthly Report 2. April Monthly Report, 3. May Monthly Report, 4. Fourth Quarterly Report 5. Three Signed IYM Reports 6. Annual Report | Report  2. July Monthly,  3. August Monthly Report,  4. 1st Quarterly Report,  5. Three Signed IYM Reports | monthly Report, 2. October Monthly Report, 3. November Monthly Report, 4. Second Quarterly Report, 5. Half Year Repor 6. Three Signed IYM Reports | January     Monthly Report,     February     Monthly Report,     Third Quarterly     Report,     Annual     Performance | Report, Financia<br>Reports &<br>Performance Plans | , ,                       | Quarterly       | Strategic Support i provided to all sul programmes. |                             | k District Director          |

# **4.2 CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT**

| 4.2.1 INDIC                  | ATOR TITLE: Number of                               | of persons reached   | through Social C   | rime Prevention P  | rogrammes                            |                            | CALCULATION           | TYPE: Cumulative year end                                |                        |                     |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------|
|                              | his indicator counts the nategrated Social Crime Pr |  | ,  | reached through de   | evelopmental life skills pr          | ogrammes, Commui           | nity dialogues, outre | each, door-to-door, awareness                            | s programmes, confer   | encing and seminars |
| SPATIAL TRAN                 | ISFORMATION: This indi                              | cator will be impleme  | ented in all 6 Distri  | cts and 2 Metros wi  | ith special focus on the 3           | 9 poorest wards of the     | ne Province           |  |                        |                     |
| ASSUMPTIONS                  | : People will participate in                        | n crime awareness a  | nd life skills progra  | ammes. Increase in   | the number of persons re             | eached through socia       | al crime prevention   | programmes   |                        |                     |
| DISAGREGATI                  | NO  | MEANS OF VERI  | FICATION/POE   |  | SOURCE OF DATA                       | METHOD OF                  | REPORTING             | DESIRED PERFORMANCE                                      | INDICATOR              | VALIDATION          |
| OF<br>BENEFICIARIE           | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:   | QUARTER 4:   |                                      | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE                 |  | RESPONSIBILITY         | RESPONSIBILITY      |
| Children, y<br>women and mer | database of persons reached through Social          | standardized<br>database of<br>persons reached<br>through Social<br>Crime Prevention | standardized<br>database of<br>persons reached<br>through Social | standardised<br>database of<br>persons reached<br>through Social | of all persons (children and adults) |                            | Quarterly             | Create awareness and reduce levels of crime and violence | Social Work<br>Manager | District Director   |

# INDICATOR TITLE: Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of persons (children and adults) in conflict with the law who completed diversion programmes.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Persons in conflict with the law who are referred to diversion programmes complete the programme.

|                                    |  |   |   | <u> </u>   |                                |       |  |                |                   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------|-------|--|----------------|-------------------|
| DISAGREGATION                      |  | MEANS OF VER  | RIFICATION/POE  |  |                                |       | DESIRED PERFORMANCE  |                | VALIDATION        |
| OF BENEFICIARIES                   | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:   | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT     | CYCLE |  | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Children in conflict with the law. | database of persons in conflict with the law who completed | persons in conflict<br>with the law who<br>completed<br>diversion | persons in conflict<br>with the law who<br>completed<br>diversion | Consolidated database of persons in conflict with the law who completed diversion programmes | Quantitative<br>(Simple Count) | ·     | All persons in conflict with<br>the law who access diversion<br>programmes are empowered<br>with life skills that will make<br>them productive members of<br>the society |                | District Director |

# INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date

**DEFINITION:** The indicator reports on the number of children in conflict with the law awaiting trial or sentenced in Secure Care Centres.

| SPATIAL TRANSFOR        | MATION: This indicato     | r will be implemented i  | in all 6 Districts and 2 | Metros with special  | focus on the 39 poores   | t wards of the Prov | /ince           |                       |                     |                   |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| ASSUMPTIONS: Child      | Iren in conflict with the | law awaiting trial or se | ntenced in Child and Y   | outh Care Centres    | participate in therapeut | ic and vocational s | kills programme | S                     |                     |                   |
| DISAGREGATION OF        |                           | MEANS OF VERI            | FICATION/POE             |                      | SOURCE OF DATA           | METHOD OF           | REPORTING       | DESIRED               | INDICATOR           | VALIDATION        |
| BENEFICIARIES           | QUARTER 1:                | QUARTER 2:               | QUARTER 3:               | QUARTER 4:           |                          | CALCULATION/        | CYCLE           | PERFORMANCE           | RESPONSIBILITY      | RESPONSIBILITY    |
|                         |                           |                          |                          |                      |                          | ASSESSMENT          |                 |                       |                     |                   |
| Children and youth in   | Consolidated              | Consolidated             | Consolidated             | 1. Consolidated      | Attendance registers.    | Quantitative        | Quarterly       | Children in conflict  | Social Work Manager | District Director |
| conflict with the laws. | standardised              | standardised             | standardised             | standardised         |                          | (Simple Count)      |                 | with the law awaiting |                     |                   |
|                         | database of               | database of              | database of              | database of          | Beneficiary files        |                     |                 | trial or sentenced in |                     |                   |
|                         | children in conflict      | children in              | children in              | children in conflict |                          |                     |                 | Child and Youth Care  |                     |                   |
|                         | with the law who          | conflict with the        | conflict with the        | with the law who     |                          |                     |                 | Centres accessed      |                     |                   |
|                         | accessed secure           | law who                  | law who                  | accessed secure      |                          |                     |                 | vocational and life   |                     |                   |
|                         | care centres              | accessed secure          | accessed secure          | care centres         |                          |                     |                 | skills training       |                     |                   |
|                         |                           | care centres             | care centres             |                      |                          |                     |                 | programmes            |                     |                   |

## 4.3 VICTIM EMPOWERMENT PROGRAMME

# 4.3.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of victims of crime and violence accessing support services

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date

**DEFINITION:** The indicator counts all the individuals that suffer harm due to acts of physical, emotional, sexual abuse, including domestic and gender-based violence and femicide who accessed support services in Victim Empowerment Programme service centres. These include services rendered at Shelters, Green and White Doors Houses, Welfare Organizations, NPOs, NGOs, Social Service Practitioners, DSD service points and Thuthuzela Care Centres and other service organisations funded by DSD.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: All victims of crime and violence access care and support services

| DISAGREGATION OF  |              | MEANS OF VER   | IFICATION/POE   |                                 | SOURCE OF DATA | METHOD OF                      | REPORTING | DESIRED   | INDICATOR           | VALIDATION        |
|---|--------------|--|---|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|-------------------|
| BENEFICIARIES   | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:                      |                | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT     | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE   | RESPONSIBILITY      | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| /ulnerable groups<br>women and children)<br>Youth, men, Older<br>Persons, Persons with<br>disabilities, LGBTIQA<br>persons) | and violence | database of<br>victims of crime<br>and violence<br>accessing support | database of victims<br>of crime and<br>violence accessing<br>support services | database of<br>victims of crime |                | Quantitative<br>(Simple Count) | , ,       | All survivors are<br>empowered, their dignity<br>restored and are self-<br>reliant. | Social Work Manager | District Director |

# INDICATOR TITLE: Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** The indicator counts the number of suspected and confirmed victims of human trafficking who accessed social services.

| DISAGREGATION                      |   | MENS OF VERIF   | CATION/POE  |  |                |                                  | REPORTING | DESIRED  | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION        |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|-------------------|
| OF<br>BENEFICIARIES                | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:   | SOURCE OF DATA | METHOD OF CALCULATION/ASSESSMENT | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE  | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Children, youth,<br>women and men. | Consolidated database of human trafficking victims who accessed social services | Consolidated     database of     human     trafficking     victims who     accessed     social     services | human<br>trafficking<br>victims who<br>accessed<br>social<br>services | 1. Consolidated database of human trafficking victims who accessed social services | ,              | Quantitative (Simple Count)      | Quarterly | All survivors are<br>empowered, their<br>dignity restored<br>and are self-<br>reliant. |                | District Director |

#### INDICATOR TITLE: Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services. CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end **DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of victims of gender-based violence and crime and their children, accessing sheltering services (Khuseleka/shelters and white doors). SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province ASSUMPTIONS: All victims of gender-based violence and crime in need of shelter accommodation access protection, care and support services MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE DISAGREGATION SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION OF BENEFICIARIES CALCUATION/ PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: CYCLE **ASSESSMENT** Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Beneficiary Files Quantitative Work District Director Women and men with 1. Quarterly All survivors admitted Social their children database of victims database of victims database of database in shelters are (Simple Count) Manager of GBVF and crime of GBVF and crime victims of GBVF victims of GBVF empowered, their accessed who accessed and crime who and crime who dignity restored and are sheltering services. sheltering services. accessed accessed self-reliant. sheltering sheltering services. services.

#### 4.3.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of persons reached through Gender Based Violence Prevention Programmes

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of persons (children and adults) reached through Gender Based Violence Prevention Programmes (developmental life skills programmes, dialogues, outreach, door-to-door, awareness programmes, conferencing and seminars)

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: All people empowerment through Gender Based Violence prevention programmes in communities

| DISAGREGATION OF               |  | MEANS OF VEI   | RIFICATION/POE                                      |  | SOURCE OF DATA |                                | REPORTING |  | INDICATOR           | VALIDATION        |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---|--|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| BENEFICIARIES                  | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:   |                | CALCUATION/<br>ASSESSMENT      | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE  | RESPONSIBILITY      | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Women, men, children and Youth | 1.Consolidated<br>database of<br>persons reached<br>through Gender<br>Based Violence<br>Prevention<br>Programmes | persons<br>reached<br>through Gender<br>Based Violence | persons reached<br>through Gender<br>Based Violence | Consolidated database of persons reached through Gender Based Violence Prevention Programmes | Registers      | Quantitative<br>(Simple Count) | Quarterly | Create awareness and reduce levels of gender-based violence and crime. | Social Work Manager | District Director |

## 4.4 SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REABILITATION

## 4.4.1. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people reached through Substance Abuse Prevention Programmes

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** The indicator relates to prevention programmes implemented by NPOs and Government in addressing issues of substance abuse through awareness and educational programmes targeting hot spot areas, schools and Institutions of Higher Learning

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: People participate in drug prevention and educational awareness campaigns.

| DISAGREGATION OF                   |            | MEANS OF VE                                  | RIFICATION/POE             |   | SOURCE OF  | METHOD OF                      | REPORTING | DESIRED  | INDICATOR           | VALIDATION        |
|------------------------------------|------------|--|----------------------------|---|------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| BENEFICIARIES                      | QUARTER 1: | QUARTER 2:                                   | QUARTER 3:                 | QUARTER 4:  | DATA       | CALCUATION/<br>ASSESSMENT      | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE  | RESPONSIBILITY      | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Children, youth,<br>women and man. | reached    | people reached<br>through<br>Substance Abuse | Substance Abuse Prevention | Consolidated database of people reached through Substance Abuse Prevention Programmes | Registers. | Quantitative<br>(Simple Count) | Quarterly | Increased awareness on the effects of substance abuse. | Social Work Manager | District Director |

## 4.4.2. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services

**CALCULATION TYPE:** Cumulative year to date

DEFINITION: The indicator refers to people who have accessed a residential and non-residential treatment and Rehabilitation services at Treatment or / community based centre providing a specialized social, psychological and medical services to service users and to persons affected by substance abuse with a view to addressing the social and health consequences associated therewith.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

| ASSUMPTIONS: Ser | VIOC GOOTS WIII GOOD |                  | RIFICATION/POE |                  | SOURCE OF DATA       | METHOD OF                 | REPORTING | DESIRED PERFORMANCE          | INDICATOR           | VALIDATION        |
|------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| OF BENEFICIARIES | QUARTER 1:           |                  | QUARTER 3:     | QUARTER 4:       |                      | CALCUATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE     |                              |                     | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Children, youth  | 1. Database of       | f 1. Database of | 1. Database o  | f 1. Database of | Attendance Registers | Quantitative              | Quarterly | Treatment and rehabilitation | Social Work Manager | District Director |
| vomen and man.   | service users        | s service users  | service users  | s service users  |                      | (Simple Count)            |           | services are accessible to   |                     |                   |
|                  | who accessed         | d who            | who accessed   | who accessed     |                      |                           |           | people who are need of the   |                     |                   |
|                  | Substance Use        | accessed         | Substance Use  | Substance Use    |                      |                           |           | service.                     |                     |                   |
|                  | Disorder (SUD)       | Substance        | Disorder (SUD) | Disorder (SUD)   |                      |                           |           |                              |                     |                   |
|                  | treatment            | Use Disorder     | treatment      | treatment        |                      |                           |           |                              |                     |                   |
|                  | services             | (SUD)            | services       | services         |                      |                           |           |                              |                     |                   |
|                  |                      | treatment        |                |                  |                      |                           |           |                              |                     |                   |
|                  |                      | services         |                |                  |                      |                           |           |                              |                     |                   |

# **PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH**

# **5.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT**

# 5.1.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of support services co-ordinated

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and management support provided by the programme manager to all the sub-programmes for effective functioning of entire programme. This is done through the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Effective, efficient human capital development. Coordination of support services improves organisational performance.

| DISAGREGATION<br>OF BENEFICIARIES                                |   | MEANS OF VER  | RIFICATION/POE   |   | SOURCE OF DATA              | METHOD OF<br>CALCULATION/ | REPORTING<br>CYCLE | DESIRED<br>PERFORMANCE                               | INDICATOR<br>RESPONSIBILITY         | VALIDATION<br>RESPONSIBILITY |
|--|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:   | QUARTER 4:  |                             | ASSESSMENT                |                    |  |                                     |                              |
| Programme Staff<br>(women, men,<br>persons with<br>disabilities) | Report, 3. May Monthly Report, 4. Fourth Quarterly Report | Report, 2. July Monthly Report, 3. August Monthly Report, | monthly Report, 2. October Monthly Report, 3. November Monthly Report, 4. Second Quarterly Report, 5. Half Yeat Report 6. Three Signed IYM Reports | January     Monthly Report     February     Monthly Report     Third Quarterly     Report,     Annual | Reports 8 Performance Plans | , ,                       | le Quarterly       | Strategic Support is provided to all sul programmes. | Community<br>Development<br>Manager | District Director            |

## **5.2. COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION**

# 5.2.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people reached through Community Mobilization Programmes

**CALCULATION TYPE:** Cumulative year to date

**DEFINITION:** This Indicator counts the number of people attending a mobilization session which may be a dialogue, advocacy, campaign, information sharing session. This may include Ministerial programmes such as Imikhonzo, Mayoral outreach programmes and limbizos.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: People attending mobilization sessions are capacitated by information received and empowered to access service delivery from government

|  |   |  |             |  |                         |                                | •         |             |                                  |                   |
|--|---|--|-------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| DISAGREGATION OF   |   | MEANS OF VERIF   | ICATION/POE |  | SOURCE OF               | METHOD OF                      | REPORTING | DESIRED     | INDICATOR                        | VALIDATION        |
| BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:   | DATA                    | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT     | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE | RESPONSIBILITY                   | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Members of designated groups such as Women, Youth, Persons with Disabilities  Vulnerable Communities and households which may fall within the 39 poorest wards | Database of people reached through mobilization sessions conducted.     Mobilisation Session Reports     Attendance Registers | Database of people reached through mobilization sessions conducted     Mobilisation Session Reports     Attendance Registers |             | Database of<br>people reached<br>through<br>mobilization<br>sessions<br>conducted     Mobilisation<br>Session<br>Reports     Attendance<br>Registers | Attendance<br>Registers | Quantitative<br>(Simple Count) | Quarterly |             | Community<br>Development Manager | District Director |

## 5.2.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of communities organized to coordinate their own Development

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of communities mobilized and organized into community development structures at village or ward levels in line with existing Policy Frameworks and Practice Guidelines

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

| ISAGREGATION OF |   | MEANS OF VE   | RIFICATION/POE  |   | SOURCE OF           | METHOD OF                      | REPORTING | DESIRED   | INDICATOR                        | VALIDATION        |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| BENEFICIARIES   | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:  | DATA                | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT     | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE   | RESPONSIBILITY                   | RESPONSIBILITY    |
|                 | Consolidated database of community development structures | List of communities | Quantitative<br>(Simple Count) | Quarterly | Increase in the number of communities organised to coordinate their own | Community Development<br>Manager | District Director |

## 5.3 INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS

## 5.3.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of NPOs capacitated

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** Non-Profit Organizations are capacitated in identified interventions. This includes formal, accredited or non-accredited training facilitated to NPOs by accredited training providers and/or Departmental staff as well as mentorship and incubation in line with NPO Act, PFMA, Skills Development Act and GAAP. This indicator is implemented in partnership with other institutions such as Government Departments and Agencies, Private Sector and Civil Society.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

**ASSUMPTIONS:** Capacitation of NPOs improves functionality, governance, and compliance.

| DISAGREGATION OF   |   | MEANS OF VERIF  | ICATION/POE                         |   | SOURCE OF | METHOD OF                      | REPORTING | DESIRED     | INDICATOR                           | VALIDATION        |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:                          | QUARTER 4:  | DATA      | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT     | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE | RESPONSIBILITY                      | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Registered and non-<br>registered NPOs that<br>operate in local<br>communities. Members<br>of leadership structures<br>of NPOs are provided<br>with training in areas that<br>facilitate compliance of<br>the NPO with the NPO<br>Act. | Database of capacitated NPOs 2. Attendance registers, 3. Consolidated Capacity Building Reports | capacitated NPOs 2. Attendance registers, 3. Consolidated | NPOs<br>2. Attendance<br>registers, | capacitated<br>NPOs<br>2. Attendance<br>registers,<br>3. Consolidated |           | Quantitative<br>(Simple Count) | Quarterly |             | Community<br>Development<br>Manager | District Director |

## 5.3.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Cooperatives capacitated

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** Cooperatives are capacitated in identified interventions. This refers to formal, accredited, or non-accredited training facilitated by accredited training providers and/or Departmental staff to Cooperatives as well as mentorship and incubation in line with Cooperative Act, PFMA, Skills Development Act and GAAP. This indicator is implemented in partnership with other institutions such as Government Departments and Agencies, Private Sector and Civil Society.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Cooperatives capacity is strengthened thereby increasing self-reliance and sustainability among the Cooperatives

| DISAGREGATION OF  |   | MEANS OF VER   | RIFICATION/POE   |   | SOURCE OF                     | METHOD OF                    | REPORTING | DESIRED         | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION        |
|---|---|--|--|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| BENEFICIARIES   | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:   | QUARTER 4:  | DATA                          | QUALIFICATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE     | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Registered and non-registered Coops that operate in local communities. Members of leadership structures of Coops are provided with training in areas that facilitate compliance of the NPO with the NPO Act. Members of Coops are also provided with skills training in technical areas that improve quality of their produce | Database of trained Cooperatives 2. Attendance registers, 3. Consolidated capacity building | Consolidated     Database of     trained     Cooperatives     Attendance     registers,     Consolidated     capacity     building     Reports | Consolidated     Database or trained     Cooperatives     Attendance registers,     Consolidated capacity building Reports | trained Cooperatives 2. Attendance registers, 3. Consolidated | Registers<br>Training Manuals | (Simple Count)               | Quarterly | performance and |                | District Director |

# 5.3.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of work opportunities created through EPWP

CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative Highest Figure

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of work opportunities created for youth, women and Persons with disabilities through Equitable share budget, EPWP incentive and Integrated grants.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Employability resulting to access to income which will translate to a better life for all.

| DISAGREGATION  |  | MEANS OF VER   | IFICATION/POE   |   | SOURCE OF                        | METHOD OF                      | REPORTING | DESIRED     | INDICATOR                           | VALIDATION        |
|--|--|--|---|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| OF BENEFICIARIES   | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:  | DATA                             | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT     | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE | RESPONSIBILITY                      | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| people (including<br>Graduates)<br>Women<br>Persons with | Signed database of all participants (young people and women) that received stipend through Equitable share budget, EPWP incentive and Integrated grants. | that received stipend<br>through Equitable<br>share budget and<br>EPWP incentive and | all participants<br>(young people and<br>women) that<br>received stipend<br>through Equitable | participants (young people and women) that received stipend through Equitable share budget and EPWP incentive and | Files<br>Attendance<br>Registers | Quantitative<br>(Simple Count) | Quarterly | ,           | Community<br>Development<br>Manager | District Director |

## 5.4 POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

# 5.4.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives

**CALCULATION TYPE:** Cumulative year to date

This indicator counts the total number of people who benefitted from poverty reduction initiatives during the quarter. Initiatives refer to projects i.e., that covers families, income generating projects and cooperatives, linking of poor households to livelihood opportunities such as support to change agents etc. Support means training, funding, capacity building, coaching, and mentoring in line National Food and Nutrition Policy, Cooperative Act and NPO Act.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Food security programmes enhance living conditions of vulnerable individuals.

| DISAGREGATION OF  |  | MEANS OF VER      | IFICATION/POE     |            | SOURCE OF            | METHOD OF                      | REPORTING | DESIRED                                    | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION PESPONSIBILITY |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|---------------------------|
| BENEFICIARIES   | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:        | QUARTER 3:        | QUARTER 4: | DATA                 | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT     | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE                                | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY            |
| Members of designated groups such as Women Youth, Persons with Disabilities  Vulnerable Communities and households which may fall within the 39 poorest wards | database of people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives | people benefiting | people benefiting | people     | Signed<br>f Register | Quantitative<br>(Simple Count) | Quarterly | Improved access to food at household level |                | District Director         |

# 5.4.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to-date

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of households which received nutritious food (household food gardens) through DSD food security programmes during the quarter in line with Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Policy 2000 and NPO Act 1996

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Food security programmes enhance living conditions of vulnerable households

| DISAGREGATION OF   |            | MEANS OF VE | RIFICATION/POE  |            | SOURCE OF  |                             | REPORTING CYCLE |  | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION        |
|--|------------|-------------|---|------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------|-------------------|
| BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER 1: | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4: | DATA       | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT  |                 | PERFORMANCE                                | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Poorest Households<br>including designated<br>groups such as Women,<br>Youth, Persons with<br>Disabilities | households | households  | 1.Consolidated<br>database of<br>households<br>accessing food |            | households | Quantitative (Simple Count) | Quarterly       | Improved access to food at household level |                | District Director |
| Vulnerable<br>Communities and<br>households which may<br>fall within the 39 poorest<br>wards               |            |             |   |            |            |                             |                 |  |                |                   |

# 5.4.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre based)

**CALCULATION TYPE:** Cumulative year to-date

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of people who accessed nutritious food through DSD centre-based feeding programmes such as CNDCs and shelters for homeless people in line with Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Policy (2000) and NPO Act 1996

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Continuous access to nutritious food improves well-being of people.

| DISAGREGATION  |   | MEANS OF VER | RIFICATION/POE |  | SOURCE OF DATA |                             | REPORTING CYCLE | DESIRED     | INDICATOR                           | VALIDATION        |
|--|---|--------------|----------------|--|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| OF BENEFICIARIES   | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:     | QUARTER 4:                                       |                | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT  |                 | PERFORMANCE | RESPONSIBILITY                      | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Members o designated groups such as Women Youth, Persons with Disabilities  Vulnerable Communities and households which may fall within the 35 poorest wards | individuals served with food through DSD feeding Programs | food through | food through   | database of individuals served with food through | ,              | Quantitative (Simple Count) | Quarterly       |             | Community<br>Development<br>Manager | District Director |

## 5.4.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of CNDC participants involved in developmental initiatives

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** The indicator counts the number of people participating in CNDCs who have benefited through developmental programmes (income generation, skills development, life and interpersonal skills) in line with Skills Development Strategy 111, Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Policy 2002.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

**ASSUMPTIONS:** Increased number of CNDC participants linked to developmental programmes.

| DISAGREGATION    |   | MEANS OF VE  | ERIFICATION/POE  |  | SOURCE OF                                      | METHOD OF                    | REPORTING | DESIRED   | INDICATOR                           | VALIDATION        |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|-----------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| OF BENEFICIARIES | QUARTER 1:  | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:   | QUARTER 4:   | DATA   | QUALIFICATION/<br>ASSESSMENT | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE   | RESPONSIBILITY                      | RESPONSIBILITY    |
|                  | databases of<br>participants<br>involved in<br>developmental<br>initiatives | Consolidated databases of participants involved in developmental initiatives | Consolidated databases of participants involved in developmental initiatives | Consolidated databases of participants involved in developmental initiatives | Skills Audit Report<br>Attendance<br>Registers | Quantitative (Simple Count)  |           | CNDC participants<br>linked to<br>developmental<br>activities have<br>improved self-<br>reliance. | Community<br>Development<br>Manager | District Director |

#### INDICATOR TITLE: Number of cooperatives linked to economic opportunities CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of cooperatives which are registered in the country that have been linked to economic opportunities in line with Cooperative Act 2004, Skills Development Act 2008 and GAAP 2019. SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province ASSUMPTIONS: Cooperatives linked to economic opportunities generate income DISAGREGATION OF | MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE SOURCE OF METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA CALCULATION/ CYCLE PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY ASSESSMENT Cooperatives facilitated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Consolidated Signed contracts of Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Increased number of Community District Director and funded by DSD that databases of linked databases of databases of Cooperatives cooperatives linked to Development Count) benefit unemployed cooperatives linked linked linked to CNDCs economic opportunities Manager youth, women and cooperatives cooperatives people with disabilities.

## 5.5. COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

#### 5.5.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of households profiled CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to-date DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of household profiles as well as administration of household profiling tool in each targeted household to determine level of poverty according to the Norms and Standards 2019, Social Service Professions Practice Policy 2017 and Community Development Practice Policy 2017 SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province ASSUMPTIONS: Information gathered from profiling assists in planning interventions and relevant strategies to improve household livelihoods DISAGREGATION OF MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE SOURCE OF METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALIDATION BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4: DATA QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY QUARTER 3: ASSESSMENT Quantitative (SimpleQuarterly District Director Vulnerable households 1. Consolidated Consolidated Consolidated 1.Consolidated Completed Improved service delivery to Community that may fall within the database of database of database of database of Household Development Count) poor households through 39 poorest wards Profilina Tools profiled profiled profiled profiled relevant interventions. Manager households. households. households. households. 2. Approved Approved Approved 2.Approved Narrative report Narrative report Narrative report Narrative report of of profiled of profiled of profiled profiled households in a households in a households in a households in a village village village village

| 5.5.2 INDICATOR TIT  | LE: Number of Cor        | nmunity Based Plan   | s developed           |   |                     | CALCULATION                    | ON TYPE: Cum   | ulative year to-date    |                                     |                    |
|--|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>DEFINITION:</b> This indicates of the service Profession                              |                          |  |                       |   | ion planning of the | communities to address         | socio-economic | challenges in each ward | d in line with Norms ar             | nd Standards 2019, |
|  |                          |  |                       |   | focus on the 39 poc | rest wards of the Provin       | ice            |                         |                                     |                    |
| ASSUMPTIONS: Comm  | nunity Based Plans in    | nform interventions by   | relevant stakeholders | such as Government                              | Departments, Civil  | Society and Private Sec        | ctors          |                         |                                     |                    |
| DISAGREGATION OF   |                          | MEANS OF VE  | RIFICATION/POE        |   | SOURCE OF           |                                | REPORTING      | DESIRED                 | INDICATOR                           | VALIDATION         |
| BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER 1:               | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:            | QUARTER 4:                                      | DATA                | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT     | CYCLE          | PERFORMANCE             | RESPONSIBILITY                      | RESPONSIBILITY     |
| Communities targeted or and participated in he community mobilization activities of DSD. | Community<br>Based Plans | Signed     Community     Based Plans     Database of community-based plans developed | community-            | Community Based Plans 2. Database of community- |                     | Quantitative (Simple<br>Count) | Quarterly      | decisions and           | Community<br>Development<br>Manager | District Director  |

#### 5.5.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of communities profiled in a ward CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of communities profiled in a ward through participatory rural appraisal as a form of community profiling tool in each targeted ward to determine levels of poverty according to the Norms and Standards 2019, Social Service Professions Practice Policy 2017 and Community Development Practice Policy 2017. SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province ASSUMPTIONS: Information gathered from profiling assists in planning strategies to improve community development interventions DISAGREGATION MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE SOURCE OF METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALIDATION OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: CALCULATION/ CYCLE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY QUARTER 2: **QUARTER 3:** QUARTER 4: DATA ASSESSMENT Vulnerable 1. Attendance 1. Attendance 1. Attendance Attendance Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Informed planning, decisions Community District Director Community Communities and that register register register reaister ofProfile (PRA) Count) and interventions Development may fall within the 39

Manager

community

Consolidated

communities

members.

database

profiled

community

members.

database

profiled

2.

of

Consolidated

communities

community

2. Consolidated

communities

members.

database

profiled

poorest wards

community

Consolidated

members.

database

communities

profiled

of

| SPATIAL TRANSFOR    | EFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Profiled households accessing sustainable livelihoods initiatives empowered through sustainable Livelihood programmes  PATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province |                    |  |                    |           |                             |           |                     |                                     |                   |  |
|---------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| ASSUMPTIONS: Res    | ASSUMPTIONS: Resilient Families  |                    |  |                    |           |                             |           |                     |                                     |                   |  |
| DISAGREGATION       | SAGREGATION MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE  |                    |  |                    | SOURCE OF | METHOD OF                   | REPORTING | DESIRED PERFORMANCE | INDICATOR                           | VALIDATION        |  |
| OF BENEFICIARIES    | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:         | QUARTER 3:                             | QUARTER 4:         | DATA      | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT  | CYCLE     |                     | RESPONSIBILITY                      | RESPONSIBILITY    |  |
| profiled households | Consolidated<br>database of linked<br>profiled households  | database of linked | database of linked profiled households | database of linked |           | Quantitative (Simple Count) | ,         | and interventions   | Community<br>Development<br>Manager | District Director |  |

#### **5.6 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT**

#### 5.6.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of youth development structures supported

**CALCULATION TYPE:** Non-cumulative highest figure

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of youth development structures supported through training, capacity building, funding, coaching and mentoring in line with National Youth Policy (2015-2020), Youth Employment Accord 2013, EC Youth Development Strategy 2015, Skills Development Strategy 111, DSD Youth Development Policy (2016-2021), NPO Act, Cooperative Act, 2005 and PFMA. Youth development structures include youth development clubs, youth forums, youth NPOs, youth cooperatives, and youth development centres targeting youth.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

**ASSUMPTIONS:** Support to youth structures promotes self-reliance and improves capacity of young people.

|  |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |                   | •  |                             |           |             |                                     |                   |
|--|--|---|---|-------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| DISAGREGATION  |  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE   |   |                   |  | METHOD OF                   | REPORTING | DESIRED     | INDICATOR                           | VALIDATION        |
| OF<br>BENEFICIARIES  | QUARTER 1:                                       | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:        | DATA   | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT  | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE | RESPONSIBILITY                      | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Youth with Disabilities, Not in Education, Employment or Training (NEET) focusing on those located in poorest wards. | database of youth development structures 2 Youth | Consolidated database of youth development structures     Youth Development Structures Report | Consolidated     database of     youth     development     structures,     Ovelopment     Structures Report | database of youth | Register of youth<br>development<br>structures<br>Masterlist | Quantitative (Simple Count) | Quarterly | 17          | Community<br>Development<br>Manager | District Director |

#### 5.6.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of youth participating in skills development programmes.

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of youth participating in skills development programmes. Out-of-school, unemployed graduates, youth in conflict with the law, youth with disabilities and direct beneficiaries of social assistance are capacitated on technical and non-technical skills and other relevant training programmes in partnership with other stakeholders as outlined in the National Youth Policy (2015-2020), Youth Employment Accord 2013, Provincial Youth Development Strategy, Skills Development Strategy 111 and DSD Youth Development Policy (2016-2021). Skills development programmes refer to programmes such as the National Youth Service Programme, Leanerships, training in vocational skills i.e. Construction & plumbing, assist youth to obtain drivers licenses, hospitality courses, computer skills, structured life skills programmes, electrical, business skills, carpentry (cabinet making & construction), community house building, entrepreneurship, chefs/culinary skills, designing and sewing, welding and motor mechanic and others.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Participation in skills development programmes promotes socio economic empowerment and employability of young people

| 1 1 3 1   |  |   |   |  | 1 7 7 81 1              |                             |           |  |                                     |                   |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| DISAGREGATION<br>OF BENEFICIARIES   |  | MEANS OF VE   | RIFICATION/POE  |  | SOURCE OF               | METHOD OF                   | REPORTING | DESIRED  | INDICATOR VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY |                   |  |  |
|   | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:   | DATA                    | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT  | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE  |                                     |                   |  |  |
| Youth with disabilities, Not in Education, Employment or Training (NEET) especially those in poorest wards. | Signed     Attendance     registers     Training     reports     Database of     youth     participants. | 1. Signed Attendance registers 2. Training reports 3. Database of youth participants. | Signed     Attendance     registers,     Training     reports     Database of     youth     participants. | Signed     Attendance     registers     Training     reports     Database of     youth     participants. | Attendance<br>Registers | Quantitative (Simple Count) | Quarterly | Improved skills among young people for employment and creation of entrepreneurial opportunities. | Community<br>Development<br>Manager | District Director |  |  |

# 5.6.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of youth participating in youth mobilisation programmes

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of youth participating in mobilisation programmes (awareness campaigns, outreach programs, youth dialogues, Intergenerational dialogues, youth camps, social behaviour change programmes, workshops and commemorations) in line with National Youth Policy (2015-2020), Youth Employment Accord 2013, Provincial Youth Development Strategy, Skills Development Strategy 111 and DSD Youth Development Policy (2016-2021).

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Active participation of youth in mobilisation programmes.

| DISAGREGATION<br>OF BENEFICIARIES   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE  |   |   |            |                         |                             |       |                            | INDICATOR      | VALIDATION        |
|---|--|---|---|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|   | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:  | QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4: | DATA                    | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT  | CYCLE | PERFORMANCE                | RESPONSIBILITY | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Youth with<br>Disabilities, Not in<br>Education,<br>Employment or in<br>Training especially<br>those from poorest<br>Wards. | Mobilisation reports,     Consolidated databases of participants | Mobilisation<br>reports,     Consolidated<br>databases of<br>participants | Mobilisation reports     Consolidated databases of participants |            | Attendance<br>Registers | Quantitative (Simple Count) |       | young people participating |                | District Director |

## **5.7 WOMEN DEVELOPMENT**

## 5.7.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of women participating in women empowerment programmes

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to-date

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of women participating in socio-economic empowerment programmes focusing on Women's Rights, Legal Rights, social, economic & technical skills in line with the Constitution of Republic of South Africa 1996 and National Policy on Women's Empowerment & Gender Equality 2000.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Women participating in empowerment programmes have increased levels of self-reliance and awareness about their Rights.

| DISAGREGATION<br>OF   | QUARTER 1:  | MEANS OF VER  | RIFICATION/POE<br>QUARTER 3:  | QUARTER 4:   | SOURCE OF DATA           | METHOD OF CALCULATION/      | REPORTING<br>CYCLE | DESIRED<br>PERFORMANCE   | INDICATOR<br>RESPONSIBILITY | VALIDATION<br>RESPONSIBILIT |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| BENEFICIARIES   |   |   |   |  |                          | ASSESSMENT                  |                    |  |                             |                             |  |
| Unemployed<br>Women including<br>2% of Women with<br>Disabilities | Consolidated     Report on     empowerment     programs,     Consolidated     database for     women. | Consolidated     Report on     empowerment     programs,     Consolidated     database for     women. | Consolidated     Report on     empowerment     programs,     Consolidated     database for     women. | Consolidated     Report on     empowerment     programs     Consolidated     database for     women. | Attendance<br>Registers. | Quantitative (Simple Count) | Quarterly          | Active participation of<br>women in socio economic<br>development programmes<br>and social inclusion | Development                 | District Director           |  |

## 5.7.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of women livelihood initiatives supported

CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative highest figure

**DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of women livelihood initiatives (Cooperatives & NPOs) supported. Provision of financial and technical support (through funding & skills development) to women for participation in self-help & income generation opportunities for poverty alleviation in line with Cooperative Act 2004, Skills Development Act 2008 and NPO Act 1996

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Sustainable Women Livelihood Initiatives with improved income levels to reduce poverty.

| DISAGREGATION OF<br>BENEFICIARIES                              |  | MEANS OF VE  | RIFICATION/POE   |  | SOURCE OF DATA   | METHOD OF                   | REPORTING |             |                     | VALIDATION        |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|  | QUARTER 1:   | QUARTER 2:   | QUARTER 3:   | QUARTER 4:   |  | CALCULATION/<br>ASSESSMENT  | CYCLE     | PERFORMANCE | RESPONSIBILITY      | RESPONSIBILITY    |
| Unemployed Women including Women 2% of Women with Disabilities | Consolidated Monitoring report,     Consolidated database of women Livelihoods initiatives | Consolidated Monitoring report,     Consolidated database of women Livelihoods initiatives | Consolidated     Monitoring     report,     Consolidated     database of     women     Livelihoods     initiatives | Consolidated Monitoring report,     Consolidated database of women Livelihoods initiatives | List of funded<br>Women<br>livelihood<br>initiatives<br>Masterlist | Quantitative (Simple Count) | Quarterly | '           | Development Manager | District Director |

#### 5.7.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of child support grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities **CALCULATION TYPE:** Non-Cumulative highest figure **DEFINITION:** This indicator counts the number of social grant beneficiaries (with specific focus to mothers of children affected by malnutrition) linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on hotspots of malnutrition identified by DoH across the Province ASSUMPTIONS: Social grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities to reduce poverty. DISAGREGATION OF MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE SOURCE OF METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION **BENEFICIARIES** CALCULATION/ CYCLE PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY DATA QUARTER 1: **QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:** QUARTER 4: ASSESSMENT Social grant 1. Consolidated . Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated Quantitative (Simple Quarterly District Director Assessment Improved women Community beneficiaries database of CSG database of CSG database of CSG database of CSG Count) livelihood initiatives Development Manager beneficiaries beneficiaries linked beneficiaries linked beneficiaries linked Beneficiary provide opportunities linked to to sustainable to sustainable to sustainable for economic sustainable livelihoods livelihoods initiatives livelihoods participation and livelihoods initiatives initiatives inclusion of women in initiatives the mainstream

economy.